

Chantal Smith

From: Agnes Montwedi
Sent: Monday, October 3, 2016 10:02 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: RESPONSE LETTER
Attachments: doornhoek 305 jp.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Kindly find the attached.

Regards
Keabetswe



Together we move South Africa forward



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST
Cnr James Moroka and Sekame Drive, West Gallery, Mega City, MMABATHO 2735
Tel: (018) 388 7000/7008

Enquiries: Keabetswe Mothupi

Chantal Uys
BY E-MAIL: chantal@exigo3.com

Dear Chantal

LAND CLAIM ENQUIRIES – VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP

We refer to your letter dated 06th December 2016

We confirm that as the date of this letter no land claims appears on our database in respect of the property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully



MR. L.J. BOGATSU
CHIEF DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

DATE: 13/12/2016

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Monday, October 3, 2016 10:10 AM
To: 'Agnes Montwedi'
Subject: RE: RESPONSE LETTER

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Keabetswe,

Thank you for the formal response. Your assistance is appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Agnes Montwedi [<mailto:Agnes.Montwedi@drdlr.gov.za>]
Sent: Monday, October 3, 2016 10:02 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: RESPONSE LETTER

Kindly find the attached.

Regards
Keabetswe



Together we move South Africa forward

Chantal Smith

From: Jeanne
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM

To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwunoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 9:32 AM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting
Attachments: 2015-07-21 DMR Acknowledgement of receipt.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwno.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 1:27 PM
To: omoholo@nwpg.gov.za
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: 2016-12-05 Doornhoek Draft EIAEMPR Review Notification Letter.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Ms Moholo,

Our telephonic conversation and the correspondence below refers. With regards to the submission of the above report to yourself for review and comment in December; please note that the period of 15 December 2016 to 5 January 2017 has been excluded from the review period in accordance with regulation 3(2) of GNR 982 which states that for any action contemplated in terms of the EIA Regulations 2014 for which a timeframe is prescribed, the period of 15 December to 5 January must be excluded in the reckoning of days.

The review period thus ends on the 26th of January 2017 in line with the above regulation. The main reason for this timeframe is the timelines imposed by the DMR on the application, which need to be complied with. Please find a notification in this regard attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 12:53 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR)EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Etienne Schoeman
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 3:25 PM
To: Chantal Uys
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Thank you Chantal

Do you perhaps have a solid analysis of the tailings for me? Or can you refer to a document. I read appendix 7.10 but it is more related to the leachates.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland



Email: etienne@grasland.co.za
Web: www.grasland.co.za
Mobile: 082 776 5691
Landline: (018) 464 7830
Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

Chantal Smith

From: Norah Lebogang Lethuli
Sent: Tuesday, December 6, 2016 9:21 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: acknowledgement letter
Attachments: doo.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good morning

Please find the attached for your attention

Regards

Lebo





OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

Cnr James Moroka and Sekame drive, West gallery, Megacity, MMABATHO 2745

Tel: (018) 388 7000

Reference: R/7/05/12/2016

Enquiries: Agnes Montwedi

EMAIL: Chantal@exigo3.com

Dear Mr/Ms Uys

LAND CLAIM ENQUIRY: VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 AND 306 JP, FARM KNOFLOOKFOTEIN 310 JP, FARM STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, FARM RHENOSTERFONTEIN 325 JP,

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated the 05nd December 2016 regarding the above mentioned matter.

Kindly note that a formal response could be expected from our office within the next 7 (seven) working days.

Should you however require any additional information, you can contact **Ms KA Montwedi** at the above mentioned contact details.

Yours faithfully,

MR L.J. BOGATSU

CHIEF DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NORTH WEST PROVINCE

DATE: 06 December 2016

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 4:22 PM
To: 'Natasha Higgitt'
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Dear Natasha,

Please note that the relevant documents have been uploaded to SAHRIS. The Case ID number is nid: 383530.

Please let me know should you have any queries.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Natasha Higgitt [mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za]
Sent: Tuesday, December 6, 2016 10:51 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the proposed development. Please note that SAHRA does not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy or website links as official submissions. Please create a case on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and upload all documents to the case application. Please follow the step-by-step guide located on the SAHRIS homepage (<http://sahra.org.za/sahris/>). Please inform me when this has been completed and reference the Case ID Number.

Kind Regards,

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town

www.sahra.org.za

Please note that SAHRA will be closed for the Festive Season from the 26th to the 30th December 2016.

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502| C:+27 82 507 0378| F:+27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | 8001

www.sahra.org.za



From: "Natasha Higgitt" <natasha.higgitt@gmail.com>
To: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
Sent: Tuesday, 6 December, 2016 8:01:11 AM
Subject: Fwd: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Chantal Uys** <chantal@exigo3.com>
Date: Mon, Dec 5, 2016 at 1:23 PM
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESKIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR)EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+270610794479) | Tel: [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | FAX: [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+270866072406)



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

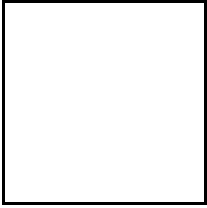
Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

--

Ms. Natasha Higgitt
082 507 0378

This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed here: <http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>



Chantal Smith

From: Natasha Higgitt
Sent: Tuesday, December 6, 2016 10:51 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: image001.gif
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the proposed development. Please note that SAHRA does not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy or website links as official submissions. Please create a case on the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) and upload all documents to the case application. Please follow the step-by-step guide located on the SAHRIS homepage (<http://sahra.org.za/sahris/>). Please inform me when this has been completed and reference the Case ID Number.

Kind Regards,

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town

www.sahra.org.za

Please note that SAHRA will be closed for the Festive Season from the 26th to the 30th December 2016.

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | C: +27 82 507 0378 | F: +27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | 8001

www.sahra.org.za



From: "Natasha Higgitt" <natasha.higgitt@gmail.com>
To: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
Sent: Tuesday, 6 December, 2016 8:01:11 AM
Subject: Fwd: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Chantal Uys** <chantal@exigo3.com>

Date: Mon, Dec 5, 2016 at 1:23 PM

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESKIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+270610794479) | **Tel:** [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | **FAX:** [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+270866072406)



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

--

Ms. Natasha Higgitt
082 507 0378

This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed here: <http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>



Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 12:22 PM
To: Gorataone Moiloa
Cc: monjuta79@gmail.com; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Ms Moiloa,

FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT, NORTH WEST

The correspondence below refers. We would once again like to request a focus group meeting with the municipal manager for the Ditsobotla Local Municipality (DLM) to discuss the above project. Could you please confirm the availability of the Acting Municipal Manager for such a meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Thursday, July 28, 2016 9:30 AM
To: 'Gorataone Moiloa'
Cc: 'monjuta79@gmail.com'; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting
Importance: High

Dear Ms Moiloa,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP (AS INDICATED IN Figure 4), ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Thank you for the confirmation below. Please find the notification with regards to the review of the Draft Scoping Report and the public meeting attached. Can you please provide the attached notification to the Acting Municipal Manager for his consideration?

Could we possibly arrange a teleconference with the AMM to discuss the above project and could you kindly provide us with a suitable date and time?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Gorataone Moiloa [<mailto:moiloag24@gmail.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, July 27, 2016 4:26 PM
To: Chantal Uys
Subject: Re: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting

Greetings

Kindly be informed that the Acting Municipal Manager will not be available to meet you as you have requested.

Regards

Gorataone Moiloa
Ditsobotla Local Municipality
Municipal Manager's Office
Tel : 018 633 3880/1/
Cell: 0609822926
Fax : 018 632 5247

On Tue, Jul 26, 2016 at 10:56 AM, Chantal Uys <chantal@exigo3.com> wrote:

Dear Ms Moiloa,

Thank you for the acknowledgement of receipt. Could you please confirm whether a time between 11:00 am and 15:00 would be suitable as we will be travelling from Pretoria.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+2701610794479) | **Tel:** [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | **FAX:** [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+2701866072406)

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Gorataone Moiloa [<mailto:moiloag24@gmail.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, July 26, 2016 10:00 AM
To: Chantal Uys
Subject: Re: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting

Greetings

Your email is hereby acknowledged and we will get back to you on the confirmation of your requested date and time for the meeting before the end of today.

Regards

Gorataone Moiloa

Ditsobotla Local Municipality

Municipal Manager's Office

Tel : 018 633 3880/1/

Cell: 0609822926

Fax : 018 632 5247

On Tue, Jul 26, 2016 at 9:43 AM, Chantal Uys <chantal@exigo3.com> wrote:

Dear Mr Juta,

Can you please confirm receipt of the correspondence below? Are you available to meet with us on Thursday as per the correspondence below?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+270610794479) | **Tel:** [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | **FAX:** [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+270866072406)

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Monday, July 25, 2016 10:45 AM
To: 'monjuta79@gmail.com'; 'moiloag24@gmail.com'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; 'mavismmatladi@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting
Importance: High

Dear Mr Juta,

FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT, NORTH WEST

The correspondence below refers. We will be in the Lichtenburg area this week on Thursday, the 28th of July 2016, would it be possible for us to meet with you in order to discuss the above project?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+270610794479) | **Tel:** [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | **FAX:** [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+270866072406)

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Friday, June 3, 2016 2:32 PM
To: 'monjuta79@gmail.com'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; 'mavismmatladi@gmail.com'
Subject: RE: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting

Good day,

The correspondence below refers. Could you please confirm receipt of the meeting request and advise whether you will be available for such a meeting?

Your assistance is appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+270610794479) | **Tel:** [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | **FAX:** [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+270866072406)

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 01 June 2016 11:00 AM
To: 'monjuta79@gmail.com'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; 'mavismmatladi@gmail.com'
Subject: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting
Importance: High

Good day,

FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT, NORTH WEST

Our telephonic conversation with Ms Mavis Mmatladi refers. We are the environmental consultants for the proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine project. As part of the public participation process we would like to consult with the Ditsobotla Local Municipality in the form of a focus group meeting to discuss the project as well as the Social and Labour Plan.

Would you be available to meet with us on the **7th or 9th of June 2016?**

Your assistance is appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: [+27 \(0\) 61 079 4479](tel:+270610794479) | Tel: [+27 \(0\) 12 751 2160](tel:+270127512160) | FAX: [+27 \(0\) 86 607 2406](tel:+270866072406)



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Jeanne
Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are

only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.

4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys BHCS Hons Archaeology

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys BHCS Hons Archaeology

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM

To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORHOCK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwnoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

Chantal Smith

From: Liana Scheepers
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 8:52 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Môre Chantal,

Kan jy asb die aangehegde dokumente vir my in afrikaans stuur. Die engelse woording is moeilik vir ons boere.

Groete
Liana Scheepers
0823882236

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 05 Desember 2016 01:45 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 9:04 AM
To: Liana Scheepers
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: 2016-12-05 Doornhoek Draft EIAEMPR Review Notification Letter.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie môre Mevrou Scheepers,

Neem asb kennis dat die aangehegde kennisgewing ook in Afrikaans vertaal is vanaf bladsy 5.

Laat weet asb indien u enige verdere vrae het.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Liana Scheepers [mailto:eenshoenders.jaco@absamail.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 8:52 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Môre Chantal,

Kan jy asb die aangehegde dokumente vir my in afrikaans stuur. Die engelse wording is moeilik vir ons boere.

Groete
Liana Scheepers
0823882236

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 05 Desember 2016 01:45 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND

WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Liana Scheepers
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 12:38 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Baie dankie ek waardeer.

Lekker dag

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 08 Desember 2016 09:04 AM
To: Liana Scheepers
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Goeie môre Mevrou Scheepers,

Neem asb kennis dat die aangehegde kennisgewing ook in Afrikaans vertaal is vanaf bladsy 5.

Laat weet asb indien u enige verdere vrae het.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Liana Scheepers [mailto:eenshoenders.jaco@absamail.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 8:52 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Môre Chantal,

Kan jy asb die aangehegde dokumente vir my in afrikaans stuur. Die engelse wording is moeilik vir ons boere.

Groete
Liana Scheepers
0823882236

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 05 Desember 2016 01:45 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 3:28 PM
To: 'Jeanne'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mw foko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 4:11 PM
To: Etienne Schoeman
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: SGS Quemscan report.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Schoeman,

Thank you for your correspondence. The mineral composition of the ore material which represents the tailings was analysed. Please find the analyses attached hereto. These results were taken into account in the geochemical study (Appendix 7.10).

Unfortunately there are no actual tailings analyses yet because the mine is not yet in production. Once pilot plant test work commences, a tailings fraction will be produced which will be suitable for analyses. It is anticipated that the properties of the tailings will be exactly the same as that of the Witkop Mine as an extension of the now depleted Witkop orebody will be mined. The Witkop tailings dams are currently being processed by African Lime who sell the product for agricultural lime.

Please feel free to contact us should you have any further queries.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Etienne Schoeman [mailto:Etienne.Schoeman@grasland.co.za]
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 3:25 PM
To: Chantal Uys
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you Chantal

Do you perhaps have a solid analysis of the tailings for me? Or can you refer to a document. I read appendix 7.10 but it is more related to the leachates.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland



Email: etienne@grasland.co.za
Web: www.grasland.co.za
Mobile: 082 776 5691
Landline: (018) 464 7830
Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geïmpakteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VESLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee
All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

Chantal Smith

From: Etienne Schoeman
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 4:22 PM
To: Chantal Uys
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Thank you Chantal

We might have a solution for you for the tailings.
Not sure if you require a waste management license for this process?

Let me know if you are interested to discuss alternatives to a tailings dump.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland



Email: etienne@grasland.co.za
Web: www.grasland.co.za
Mobile: 082 776 5691
Landline: (018) 464 7830
Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 08 December 2016 04:11 PM
To: Etienne Schoeman
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Mr Schoeman,

Thank you for your correspondence. The mineral composition of the ore material which represents the tailings was analysed. Please find the analyses attached hereto. These results were taken into account in the geochemical study (Appendix 7.10).

Unfortunately there are no actual tailings analyses yet because the mine is not yet in production. Once pilot plant test work commences, a tailings fraction will be produced which will be suitable for analyses. It is anticipated that the properties of the tailings will be exactly the same as that of the Witkop Mine as an extension of the now depleted Witkop orebody will be mined. The Witkop tailings dams are currently being processed by African Lime who sell the product for agricultural lime.

Please feel free to contact us should you have any further queries.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Etienne Schoeman [mailto:Etienne.Schoeman@grasland.co.za]

Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 3:25 PM

To: Chantal Uys

Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you Chantal

Do you perhaps have a solid analysis of the tailings for me? Or can you refer to a document. I read appendix 7.10 but it is more related to the leachates.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland



Email: etienne@grasland.co.za

Web: www.grasland.co.za

Mobile: 082 776 5691

Landline: (018) 464 7830

Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESKIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee. All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, December 9, 2016 8:38 AM
To: Norah Lebogang Lethuli
Cc: Agnes.Montwedi@drdlr.gov.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: CRLR Formal Response Letter2.pdf; kafferskraal.pdf; ptn 9 and 10 rhenosterfontein .pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Ms Lethuli,

RE: Reference R/7/05/12/2016

Thank you for the acknowledgement of receipt for the notification letter pertaining to the availability of the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme Report for review and comment as well as an invitation to the public meeting, for the above project. Please note that we have already received formal response letters from the Department with regards to land claims on the properties in question. Please find the relevant correspondence attached.

We look forward to receiving comments from the Department on the report.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Norah Lebogang Lethuli [mailto:Norah.Lethuli@drdlr.gov.za]
Sent: Tuesday, December 6, 2016 9:21 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: acknowledgement letter

Good morning

Please find the attached for your attention

Regards

Lebo

16 DAYS of Activism

for no violence against Women and Children

countme in!
together moving a non-violent
South Africa forward

25 November – 10 December

Together we move South Africa forward

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, December 9, 2016 9:35 AM
To: Etienne Schoeman
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good morning Mr Schoeman,

That is good news, we are always looking for ways to reduce potential environmental impacts and footprints. We have applied for a waste management licence as part of the EIA process, specifically relating to the storage and disposal of waste.

I will forward your correspondence below to the applicant contact person to get in touch with you directly to discuss alternatives.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Etienne Schoeman [mailto:Etienne.Schoeman@grasland.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 4:22 PM
To: Chantal Uys
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you Chantal

We might have a solution for you for the tailings.
Not sure if you require a waste management license for this process?

Let me know if you are interested to discuss alternatives to a tailings dump.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland



Email: etienne@grasland.co.za
Web: www.grasland.co.za

Mobile: 082 776 5691
Landline: (018) 464 7830
Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 08 December 2016 04:11 PM

To: Etienne Schoeman

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Mr Schoeman,

Thank you for your correspondence. The mineral composition of the ore material which represents the tailings was analysed. Please find the analyses attached hereto. These results were taken into account in the geochemical study (Appendix 7.10).

Unfortunately there are no actual tailings analyses yet because the mine is not yet in production. Once pilot plant test work commences, a tailings fraction will be produced which will be suitable for analyses. It is anticipated that the properties of the tailings will be exactly the same as that of the Witkop Mine as an extension of the now depleted Witkop orebody will be mined. The Witkop tailings dams are currently being processed by African Lime who sell the product for agricultural lime.

Please feel free to contact us should you have any further queries.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Etienne Schoeman [<mailto:Etienne.Schoeman@grasland.co.za>]

Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 3:25 PM

To: Chantal Uys

Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you Chantal

Do you perhaps have a solid analysis of the tailings for me? Or can you refer to a document. I read appendix 7.10 but it is more related to the leachates.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland



Email: etienne@grasland.co.za

Web: www.grasland.co.za

Mobile: 082 776 5691

Landline: (018) 464 7830
Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geïmpakteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESKIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VESLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

Chantal Smith

From: Etienne Schoeman
Sent: Friday, December 9, 2016 10:15 AM
To: Chantal Uys
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Thank you.
Much appreciated

Etienne

On 09 Dec 2016, at 9:35 AM, Chantal Uys <chantal@exigo3.com> wrote:

Good morning Mr Schoeman,

That is good news, we are always looking for ways to reduce potential environmental impacts and footprints. We have applied for a waste management licence as part of the EIA process, specifically relating to the storage and disposal of waste.

I will forward your correspondence below to the applicant contact person to get in touch with you directly to discuss alternatives.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Etienne Schoeman [mailto:Etienne.Schoeman@grasland.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, December 8, 2016 4:22 PM
To: Chantal Uys
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you Chantal

We might have a solution for you for the tailings.
Not sure if you require a waste management license for this process?

Let me know if you are interested to discuss alternatives to a tailings dump.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman
Managing Director - Grasland

<image001.png>

Email: etienne@grasland.co.za

Web: www.grasland.co.za

Mobile: 082 776 5691

Landline: (018) 464 7830

Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 08 December 2016 04:11 PM

To: Etienne Schoeman

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Mr Schoeman,

Thank you for your correspondence. The mineral composition of the ore material which represents the tailings was analysed. Please find the analyses attached hereto. These results were taken into account in the geochemical study (Appendix 7.10).

Unfortunately there are no actual tailings analyses yet because the mine is not yet in production. Once pilot plant test work commences, a tailings fraction will be produced which will be suitable for analyses. It is anticipated that the properties of the tailings will be exactly the same as that of the Witkop Mine as an extension of the now depleted Witkop orebody will be mined. The Witkop tailings dams are currently being processed by African Lime who sell the product for agricultural lime.

Please feel free to contact us should you have any further queries.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Etienne Schoeman [<mailto:Etienne.Schoeman@grasland.co.za>]

Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 3:25 PM

To: Chantal Uys

Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Thank you Chantal

Do you perhaps have a solid analysis of the tailings for me? Or can you refer to a document. I read appendix 7.10 but it is more related to the leachates.

Regards,

Etienne Schoeman

Managing Director - Grasland

<image001.png>

Email: etienne@grasland.co.za

Web: www.grasland.co.za

Mobile: 082 776 5691

Landline: (018) 464 7830

Fax: (018) 464 7821

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

<image002.gif>

Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

This e-mail message has been scanned for Viruses and Content and cleared by **MailMarshal**

Chantal Smith

From: Jeanne
Sent: Friday, December 9, 2016 3:19 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Never- the- less our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za

In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which **obliges** your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.

As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.

Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.

We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.

Please send details of your address and how to find your office. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM
To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAx:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

Chantal Smith

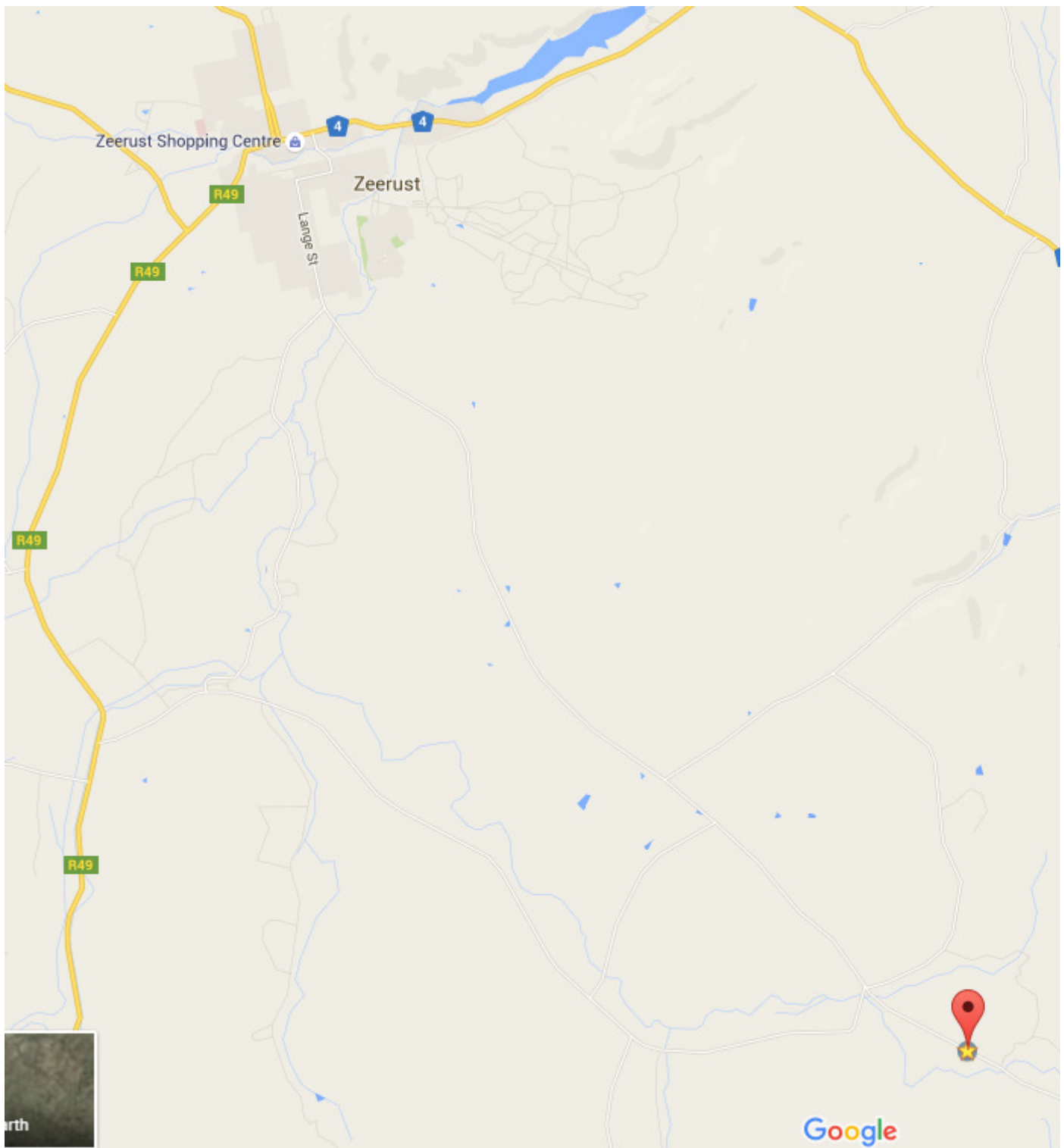
From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, December 9, 2016 4:17 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

1. Noted and thank you.
2. We take note of your comment. Please note that we have requested the information from the applicant and are awaiting feedback.
3. We would like to make it clear that we definitely did not object to providing you with a hard copy of the report. Please refer to our previous email again. I will however start preparing a hard copy for you now for Monday.
4. Noted.
5. Exigo was not involved with the prospecting phase. We propose that this is discussed on Monday with the project geologist.
6. Below are the google coordinates for the gate to the site office. The gate will be unlocked. Once through the gate just follow the road down to the farm house. Kindly close the gate behind you.

25°42'03.6"S 26°12'39.5"E



7. Please note that there are 1 or 2 low steps at the entrance to the farm house. There are no security/procedures to gain access to site office.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: 09 December 2016 03:19 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

1. We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Nevertheless our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za
2. In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which **obliges** your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.
3. As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.
4. Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.
5. We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.
6. Please send details of your address and how to find your office.
7. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with

hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwnoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

Chantal Smith

From: Jeanne
Sent: Friday, December 9, 2016 5:45 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

From your wording in your email of 8 December 2016 (" Since we are meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office")
we understood that the meeting would be in Zeerust.

The GPS co-ordinates are inadequate. Please provide us with full directions, including:

- How far is the turn off on the R49 from Zeerust? What indication is there that this is the turn off?
- How far is it from the R49 to the site office? Is this one straight road or are there other turn offs on this road?
- What type of road surface is it between the R49 and the site office? If this is a gravel road what condition is it in?

Please let us know timeously so that we can make arrangements with the other I&APs that will be attending.

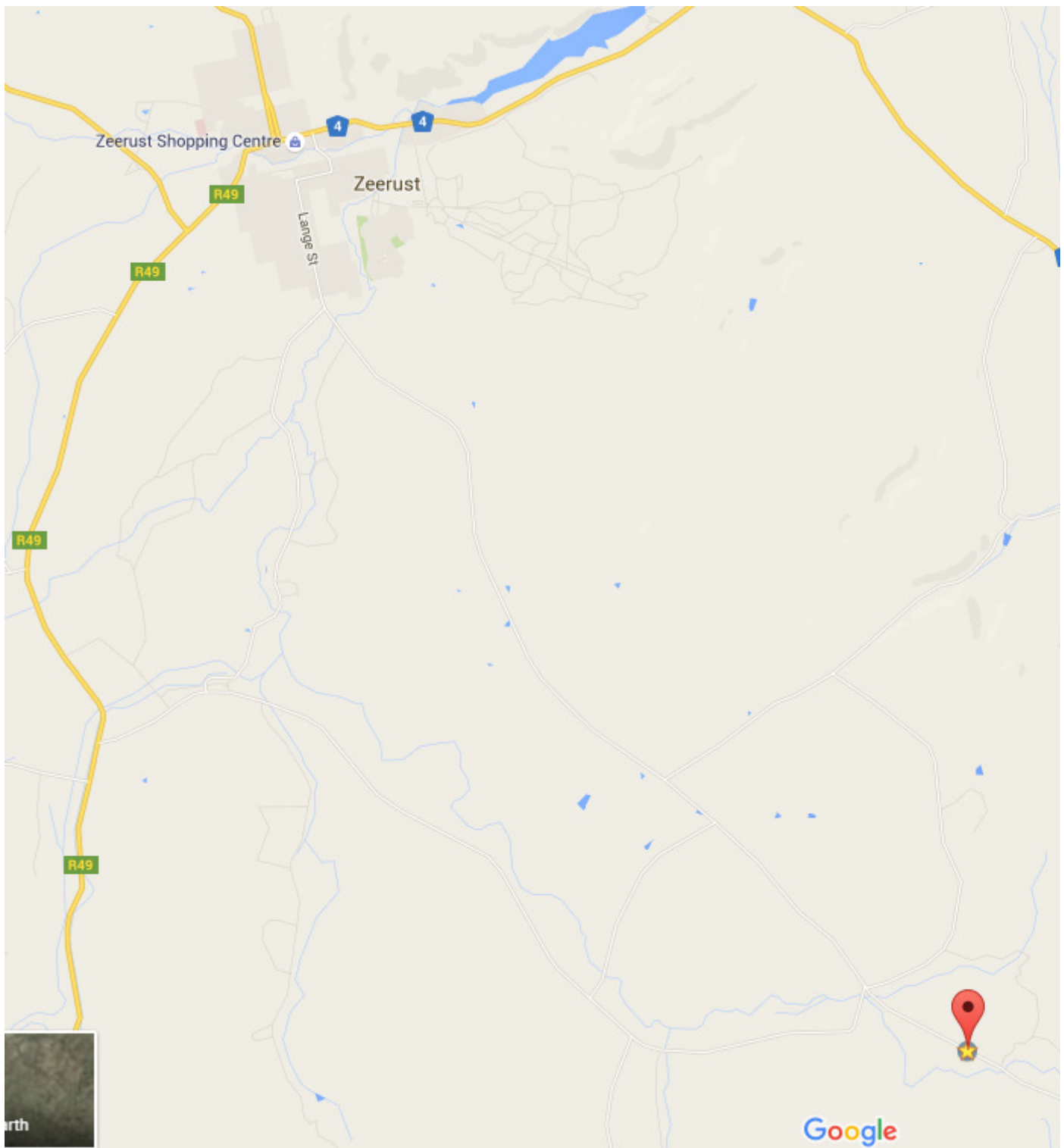
Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 09 December 2016 04:17 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

1. Noted and thank you.
2. We take note of your comment. Please note that we have requested the information from the applicant and are awaiting feedback.
3. We would like to make it clear that we definitely did not object to providing you with a hard copy of the report. Please refer to our previous email again. I will however start preparing a hard copy for you now for Monday.
4. Noted.
5. Exigo was not involved with the prospecting phase. We propose that this is discussed on Monday with the project geologist.
6. Below are the google coordinates for the gate to the site office. The gate will be unlocked. Once through the gate just follow the road down to the farm house. Kindly close the gate behind you.

25°42'03.6"S 26°12'39.5"E



7. Please note that there are 1 or 2 low steps at the entrance to the farm house. There are no security/procedures to gain access to site office.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: 09 December 2016 03:19 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

1. We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Nevertheless our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za
2. In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which **obliges** your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.
3. As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.
4. Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.
5. We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.
6. Please send details of your address and how to find your office.
7. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with

hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwnoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2016 3:12 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Allan Daniel
Subject: Re: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day,

Please find a dropped pin link below:

Dropped pin

near Unnamed Road

<https://goo.gl/maps/773uhfGwPM32>

The site office is approximately 22km from Zeerust. Directions as follows:

1. When you get into Zeerust you turn left at the first 4 way stop by the shell garage. Next stop you turn right then after approximately 300m there is a turnoff to Koster on the left (there is a small sign that reads Koster) From the Koster turnoff it is approximately 22km on a tar road to the site office gate.

2. The farm has a big black gate on the right which we will leave open or wait for you there. Then it is a short dirt road down to the farmhouse which is accessible by car.

I trust the above assists.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 9, 2016, at 5:45 PM, Jeanne <maricorat@webmail.co.za> wrote:

Dear Chantal

From your wording in your email of 8 December 2016 (" Since we are meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office") we understood that the meeting would be in Zeerust.

The GPS co-ordinates are inadequate. Please provide us with full directions, including:

- How far is the turn off on the R49 from Zeerust? What indication is there that this is the turn off?
- How far is it from the R49 to the site office? Is this one straight road or are there other turn offs on this road?
- What type of road surface is it between the R49 and the site office? If this is a gravel road what condition is it in?

Please let us know timeously so that we can make arrangements with the other I&APs that will be attending.

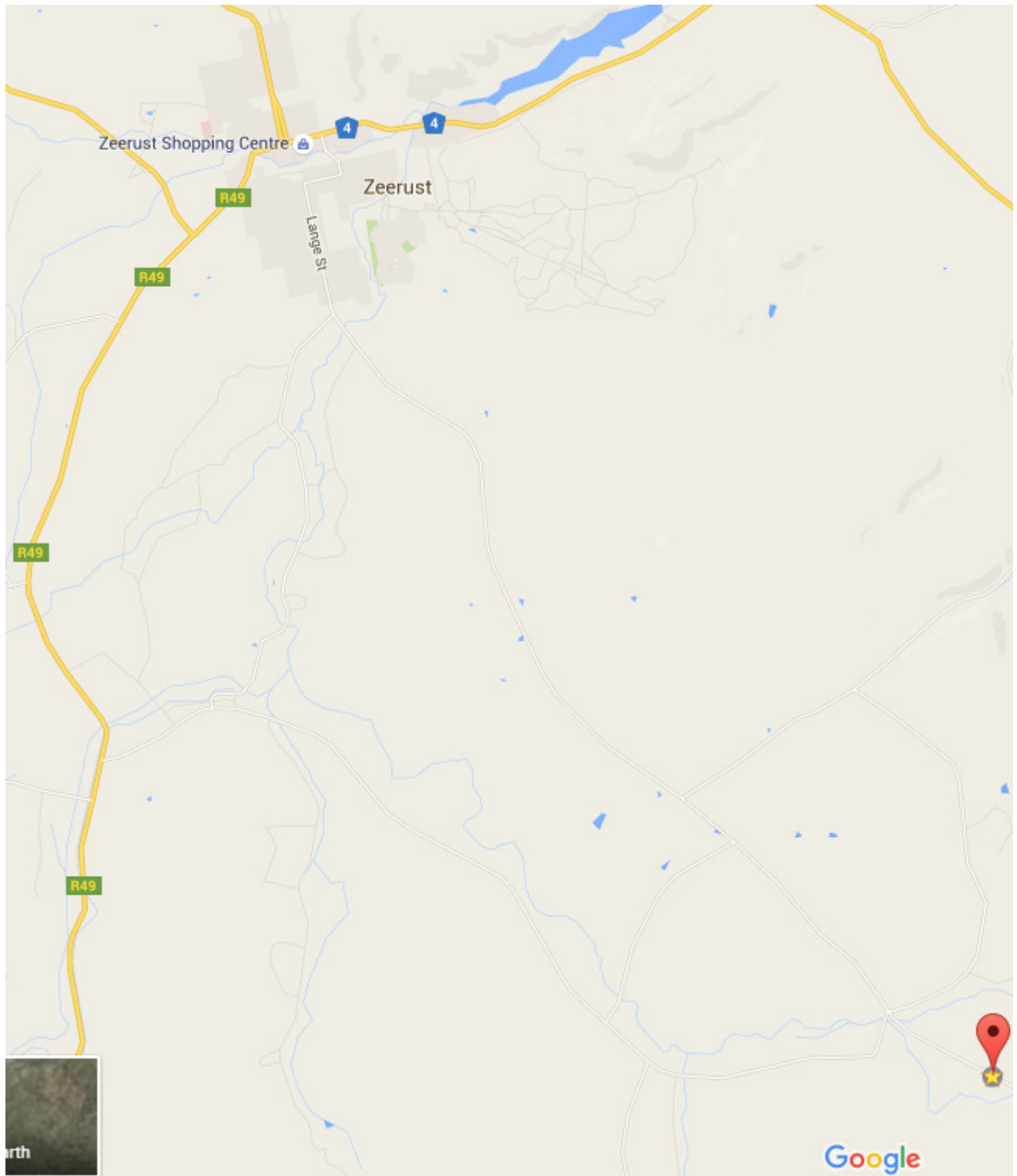
Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 09 December 2016 04:17 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

1. Noted and thank you.
2. We take note of your comment. Please note that we have requested the information from the applicant and are awaiting feedback.
3. We would like to make it clear that we definitely did not object to providing you with a hard copy of the report. Please refer to our previous email again. I will however start preparing a hard copy for you now for Monday.
4. Noted.
5. Exigo was not involved with the prospecting phase. We propose that this is discussed on Monday with the project geologist.
6. Below are the google coordinates for the gate to the site office. The gate will be unlocked. Once through the gate just follow the road down to the farm house. Kindly close the gate behind you.

25°42'03.6"S 26°12'39.5"E



7. Please note that there are 1 or 2 low steps at the entrance to the farm house. There are no security/procedures to gain access to site office.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: 09 December 2016 03:19 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

1. We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Nevertheless our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za
2. In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which **obliges** your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.
3. As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.
4. Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.
5. We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.
6. Please send details of your address and how to find your office.
7. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

Chantal Smith

From: Jeanne
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2016 3:55 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

Thank you for the directions. We are targeting 10 a.m.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 11 December 2016 03:12 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Allan Daniel
Subject: Re: Meeting

Good day,

Please find a dropped pin link below:

Dropped pin

near Unnamed Road

<https://goo.gl/maps/773uhfGwPM32>

The site office is approximately 22km from Zeerust. Directions as follows:

1. When you get into Zeerust you turn left at the first 4 way stop by the shell garage. Next stop you turn right then after approximately 300m there is a turnoff to Koster on the left (there is a small sign that reads Koster) From the Koster turnoff it is approximately 22km on a tar road to the site office gate.

2. The farm has a big black gate on the right which we will leave open or wait for you there. Then it is a short dirt road down to the farmhouse which is accessible by car.

I trust the above assists.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 9, 2016, at 5:45 PM, Jeanne <maricorat@webmail.co.za> wrote:

Dear Chantal

From your wording in your email of 8 December 2016 (" Since we are meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office") we understood that the meeting would be in Zeerust.

The GPS co-ordinates are inadequate. Please provide us with full directions, including:

- How far is the turn off on the R49 from Zeerust? What indication is there that this is the turn off?
- How far is it from the R49 to the site office? Is this one straight road or are there other turn offs on this road?
- What type of road surface is it between the R49 and the site office? If this is a gravel road what condition is it in?

Please let us know timeously so that we can make arrangements with the other I&APs that will be attending.

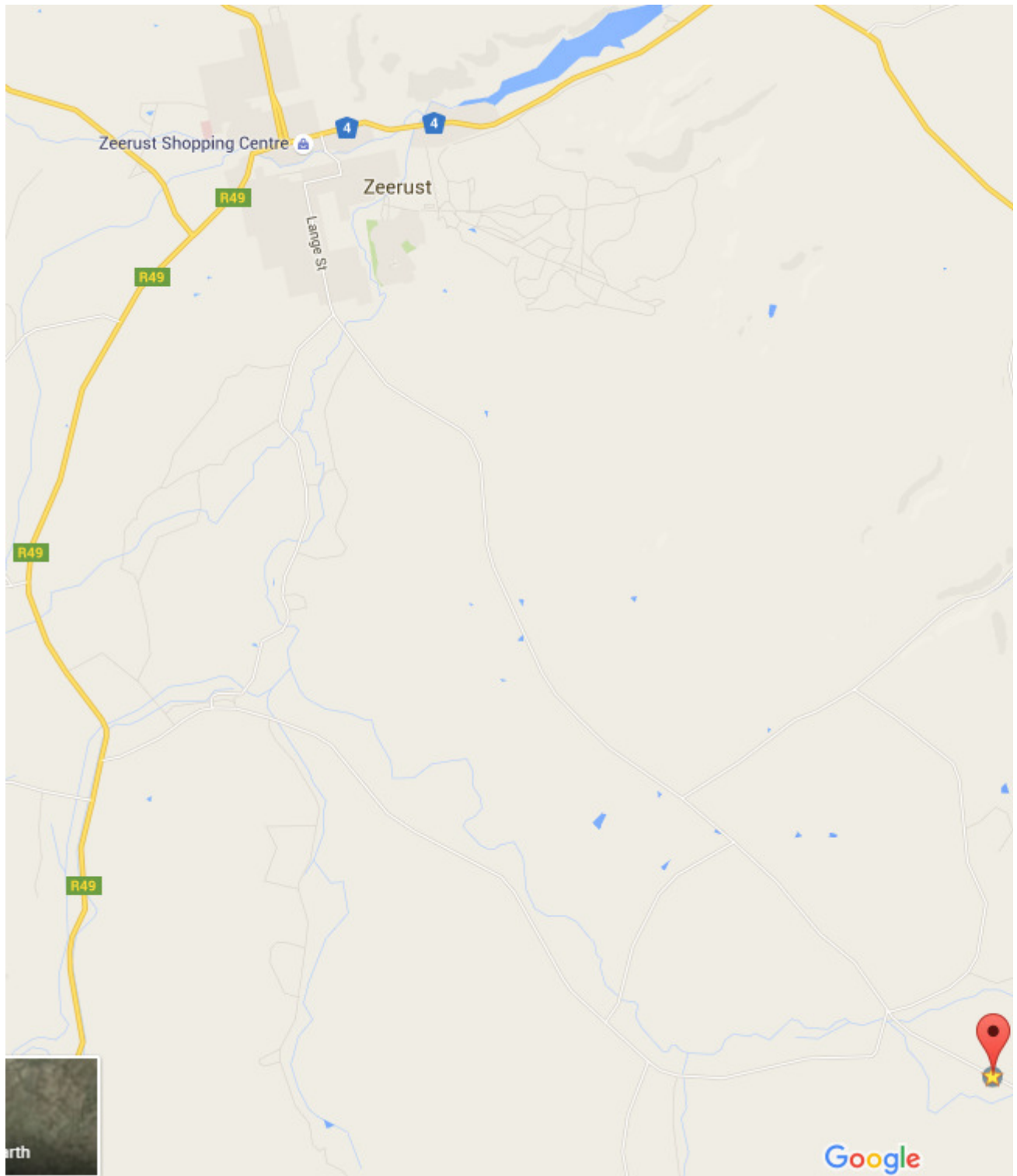
Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 09 December 2016 04:17 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

1. Noted and thank you.
2. We take note of your comment. Please note that we have requested the information from the applicant and are awaiting feedback.
3. We would like to make it clear that we definitely did not object to providing you with a hard copy of the report. Please refer to our previous email again. I will however start preparing a hard copy for you now for Monday.
4. Noted.
5. Exigo was not involved with the prospecting phase. We propose that this is discussed on Monday with the project geologist.
6. Below are the google coordinates for the gate to the site office. The gate will be unlocked. Once through the gate just follow the road down to the farm house. Kindly close the gate behind you.

25°42'03.6"S 26°12'39.5"E



7. Please note that there are 1 or 2 low steps at the entrance to the farm house. There are no security/procedures to gain access to site office.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: 09 December 2016 03:19 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

1. We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Nevertheless our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za
2. In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which **obliges** your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.
3. As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.
4. Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.
5. We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.
6. Please send details of your address and how to find your office.
7. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13569 - Release Date: 12/10/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13569 - Release Date: 12/10/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2016 5:05 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Re: Meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day,

Noted and thank you.

Please feel free to contact me on my cellphone should you experience any difficulty at 061 079 4479.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 11, 2016, at 3:54 PM, Jeanne <maricorat@webmail.co.za> wrote:

Dear Chantal

Thank you for the directions. We are targeting 10 a.m.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 11 December 2016 03:12 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Allan Daniel
Subject: Re: Meeting

Good day,

Please find a dropped pin link below:

Dropped pin

near Unnamed Road

<https://goo.gl/maps/773uhfGwPM32>

The site office is approximately 22km from Zeerust. Directions as follows:

1. When you get into Zeerust you turn left at the first 4 way stop by the shell garage. Next stop you turn right then after approximately 300m there is a turnoff to Koster on the left (there is a small sign that reads Koster) From the Koster turnoff it is approximately 22km on a tar road to the site office gate.

2. The farm has a big black gate on the right which we will leave open or wait for you there. Then it is a short dirt road down to the farmhouse which is accessible by car.

I trust the above assists.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 9, 2016, at 5:45 PM, Jeanne <maricorat@webmail.co.za> wrote:

Dear Chantal

From your wording in your email of 8 December 2016 (" Since we are meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office") we understood that the meeting would be in Zeerust.

The GPS co-ordinates are inadequate. Please provide us with full directions, including:

- How far is the turn off on the R49 from Zeerust? What indication is there that this is the turn off?
- How far is it from the R49 to the site office? Is this one straight road or are there other turn offs on this road?
- What type of road surface is it between the R49 and the site office? If this is a gravel road what condition is it in?

Please let us know timeously so that we can make arrangements with the other I&APs that will be attending.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 09 December 2016 04:17 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

1. Noted and thank you.
2. We take note of your comment. Please note that we have requested the information from the applicant and are awaiting feedback.
3. We would like to make it clear that we definitely did not object to providing you with a hard copy of the report. Please refer to our previous email again. I will however start preparing a hard copy for you now for Monday.
4. Noted.
5. Exigo was not involved with the prospecting phase. We propose that this is discussed on Monday with the project geologist.
6. Below are the google coordinates for the gate to the site office. The gate will be unlocked. Once through the gate just follow the road down to the farm house. Kindly close the gate behind you.

25°42'03.6"S 26°12'39.5"E

<image001.png>

7. Please note that there are 1 or 2 low steps at the entrance to the farm house. There are no security/procedures to gain access to site office.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]

Sent: 09 December 2016 03:19 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

1. We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Nevertheless our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za
2. In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which **obliges** your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.
3. As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.
4. Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.
5. We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.
6. Please send details of your address and how to find your office.
7. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM

To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

**RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK
FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT**

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM

To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwnoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13569 - Release Date: 12/10/16

No virus found in this message.

Checked by AVG - www.avg.com

Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13569 - Release Date: 12/10/16

Chantal Smith

From: Riaan du Plessis
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 12:45 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: marietha@pietdutoit.com; 'Marjorie'
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Beste Chantal,

Die ondergemelde epos het betrekking.

Graag ontvang ons bevestiging van welke maatskappy van ons groep van besighede word geraak tov die bogemelde.

Dankie

Riaan du Plessis

Cell : 082 332 9402
Tel : (014) 592 3291/ 014 592 3304
Fax : (014) 592 2677



From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESKIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 12:57 PM
To: 'Jeanne'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting
Attachments: 2016-12-12 MWN FGM Attend Reg.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Jeanne,

RE: PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE FOCUS GROUP MEETING

Yesterday's meeting with regards to the above project refers. Please find the attendance register attached for your records. We are busy finalising the meeting minutes and will provide these due course.

Could you perhaps assist me with Michelle's surname for minute purposes? She failed to sign the attendance register at yesterday's meeting.

Your assistance is appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Sunday, December 11, 2016 5:05 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Re: Meeting

Good day,

Noted and thank you.

Please feel free to contact me on my cellphone should you experience any difficulty at 061 079 4479.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 11, 2016, at 3:54 PM, Jeanne <maricorat@webmail.co.za> wrote:

Dear Chantal

Thank you for the directions. We are targeting 10 a.m.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 11 December 2016 03:12 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler; Allan Daniel
Subject: Re: Meeting

Good day,

Please find a dropped pin link below:

Dropped pin

near Unnamed Road

<https://goo.gl/maps/773uhfGwPM32>

The site office is approximately 22km from Zeerust. Directions as follows:

1. When you get into Zeerust you turn left at the first 4 way stop by the shell garage. Next stop you turn right then after approximately 300m there is a turnoff to Koster on the left (there is a small sign that reads Koster) From the Koster turnoff it is approximately 22km on a tar road to the site office gate.

2. The farm has a big black gate on the right which we will leave open or wait for you there. Then it is a short dirt road down to the farmhouse which is accessible by car.

I trust the above assists.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Sent from my iPhone

On Dec 9, 2016, at 5:45 PM, Jeanne <maricorat@webmail.co.za> wrote:

Dear Chantal

From your wording in your email of 8 December 2016 (" Since we are meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office") we understood that the meeting would be in Zeerust.

The GPS co-ordinates are inadequate. Please provide us with full directions, including:

- How far is the turn off on the R49 from Zeerust? What indication is there that this is the turn off?
- How far is it from the R49 to the site office? Is this one straight road or are there other turn offs on this road?
- What type of road surface is it between the R49 and the site office? If this is a gravel road what condition is it in?

Please let us know timeously so that we can make arrangements with the other I&APs that will be attending.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 09 December 2016 04:17 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

1. Noted and thank you.
2. We take note of your comment. Please note that we have requested the information from the applicant and are awaiting feedback.
3. We would like to make it clear that we definitely did not object to providing you with a hard copy of the report. Please refer to our previous email again. I will however start preparing a hard copy for you now for Monday.
4. Noted.
5. Exigo was not involved with the prospecting phase. We propose that this is discussed on Monday with the project geologist.
6. Below are the google coordinates for the gate to the site office. The gate will be unlocked. Once through the gate just follow the road down to the farm house. Kindly close the gate behind you.

25°42'03.6"S 26°12'39.5"E

<image001.png>

7. Please note that there are 1 or 2 low steps at the entrance to the farm house. There are no security/procedures to gain access to site office.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: 09 December 2016 03:19 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for your email.

1. We are fully aware of the provisions of reg 43(1) of the EIA Regs. Our request, however, falls outside the ambit of the provisions of this section. See below. Nevertheless our interest is in ensuring that the law is scrupulously adhered to and that all material facts are placed before the regulator in proper fashion in order that the decision making process is done with full disclosure. For more information please see our website: www.mwnoko.co.za
2. In terms of s113 of the Companies Act any person may apply to a company for a copy of the members of a company and a refusal to provide this is a criminal offence. Our request falls pertinently within this section which

obliges your clients to provide this information. Since you are handling this application on behalf of your clients we considered it appropriate to make this request of you. Further, all searches either by way of internet and company search show no information whatever of your two client companies. In addition the claimed parent company of SA Fluorite became defunct in 2009. Please clarify the position at the meeting on Monday.

3. As regards a hard copy we do not understand your objection to providing this on environmental grounds. Two thousand pages cannot compare with the environmental impact of a vast open cast mine. We do not ask for this copy for idle reasons. This is the only way we can properly analyse your documentation as our computer system does not allow for the opening of a large document. Also one hard copy in Zeerust is not sufficient to allow various I&APs to study these with the necessary thoroughness that is required.
4. Thank you for your invitation to attend the meeting at your prospecting offices in Zeerust. Refreshments will be appreciated. 10 a.m is a good idea.
5. We were unaware that you had acquired a Prospecting Right in this matter and we request access to your application and granting documents.
6. Please send details of your address and how to find your office.
7. In terms of access please inform us whether there are steps at the office.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 08 December 2016 03:28 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

In light of the roadworks between Zeerust and Groot Marico, could we please meet at 10 am? Seeing as we are now meeting in Zeerust we propose that we meet at the prospecting site office, as maps and other documentation as well as facilities for refreshments are already readily available there.

We have requested the company related info as per your email from the applicant.

Please note that a hard copy of the report is available at the Zeerust and Lichtenburg Libraries. We trust that you value the environmental cost associated with printing a hard copy and therefore propose that we provide you with an electronic copy in addition to the hard copies available at the libraries? Alternatively we can provide you with hard copies of relevant requested sections of the report? The report and annexures are approximately 2000 pages. Please advise.

In light of your comment as to the calling for the meeting, it was mutually agreed upon during our previous email correspondence.

In order to supply you with the requested information and the exchange of info going forward please disclose any direct business, financial, personal or other

interest which you as an Interested and Affected Party, may have in the approval or refusal of the application (as per Regulation 43(1) of the EIA Regulations GNR 982).

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Wednesday, December 7, 2016 3:56 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

We established that Wag n Biekie is not open on Monday morning and we have confirmed an alternative venue for Monday 12 December 2016:

16B Mooi Street, Zeerust

We suggest 9:30a.m as this venue requires extra travelling.

From the I&AP side there will be an estimated 6 people. Please provide refreshments.

We also require the following information:

- Full listing of the directors and shareholders and committee members of SA Fluorite (Pty) Ltd and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Ltd (see s113 of the Companies Act)
- We do require a hard copy of your documentation and not a disc.

We confirm that this meeting was called at your instance which we have agreed to attend.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 05 December 2016 09:32 AM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler; Mmutlwa wa Noko

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Hope you had a good weekend.

1. We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016 at 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico'. Can we please schedule the meeting for 09:00 am the morning?
2. The DMR confirmed receipt of the EA application form on the 13th of July 2016. Please find the Acknowledgement of Receipt attached.
3. Please note that the Draft EIA&EMPR is available for review and comment today. You will receive a notification in this regard. The report will be available electronically on dropbox and hard copies will be available at the Lichtenburg and Zeerust Libraries. However I can also send you a CD of the report. We are only making hard copies available on an as need basis as the report is very large (4 large files) and therefore the environmentally friendlier option is the e-copy. However please advise.
4. The notification of the availability of the EIA&EMPR will also be made available to Mr Collins as well as an electronic copy of the report. We have also indicated the availability of our hydrogeological specialist to meet with him should he so wish.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 3:01 PM

To: Jeanne

Cc: Michael Grobler

Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Jeanne

Thank you for your email.

I will send you the requested documents on Monday.

I will also confirm the date asap, just need to check with the rest. *Wag n biekie* would serve well.

We also communicated with Mr. Collins as per your request this morning.

Have a good weekend and kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Friday, December 2, 2016 2:23 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Chantal

We confirm the meeting date for Monday 12 December 2016. We suggest 'Wag n Biekie' restaurant in Groot Marico as a venue. We will email you next week with the

aspects we wish you to deal with. Please provide hard copies of all the documentation. We specifically require the date on which you submitted your application for EA with DMR and a copy of DMR's acceptance of your application.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 01 December 2016 04:01 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: michael@exigo3.com; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day Jeanne,

Thank you for the feedback. To clarify, a focus group meeting is a term we use for a focused meeting with individual I&AP's or a group where specific matters raised by the respective I&AP's are discussed. You were identified as a key I&AP in the area thus the reason for our requests to meet with you previously.

A public meeting will also be held during the review period of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Your request is noted, we will provide Mr Collins with the relevant notifications as requested. The Draft EIA&EMPR and the relevant specialist studies will also be provided to yourselves and him.

We look forward to your response. Could you also please provide us with a preliminary items or agenda you wish to discuss so that we can suitably prepare for the meeting?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 30, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please note that we have agreed to a meeting with you which you offered but we have no idea what a focus group meeting is. Please clarify what this is.

In the meantime please would you send available information regarding this application to:

Steve Collins, RESILIM – stevecollins@iafrica.com

We will confirm which date is suitable by Friday.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: 28 November 2016 09:25 AM
To: Jeanne; Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Meeting

28 November 2016

**RE: REQUESTED FOCUS GROUP MEETING FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK
FLUORSPAR MINE PROJECT**

Dear Brian and Jeanne,

The previous correspondence on 11 and 16 November 2016 with regards to your request for a focus group meeting refers.

As requested previously could you kindly confirm your availability for a focus group meeting. We have the following dates available on our side:

- 12 December 2016; or
- 13 December 2016

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, November 16, 2016 10:19 AM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Good day,

The previous correspondence refers. Could you kindly confirm availability for the proposed focus group meeting in order to coordinate diaries timeously in light of the DMR timelines?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Friday, November 11, 2016 2:30 PM
To: 'Jeanne'; 'Mmutlwa wa Noko'

Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Meeting

Dear registered I&AP,

We take note of the reasons for the delayed response, our condolences with your loss.

Please confirm two to three dates in order to also diarise with our team as soon as possible and in light of the DMR timelines.

Much appreciated.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [<mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, November 10, 2016 3:22 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Meeting

Dear Chantal

Due to a family loss we have not been available up to now. Please also note that our system crashed and we are not yet able to send emails from our Mmutlwa wa Noko email address (info@mwnoko.co.za) however we are still able to receive emails at that address. For this reason we have sent this email from our secretary's personal email address.

We accept your offer to meet.

We are finalising the availability of Dr Shan Holmes to attend the meeting with us as well a representative of RESILIM who has done extensive surveys of the aquifers in the area.

Witkoppen Fluorspar Mine owners have confirmed they wish to have a representative attending.

We will suggest a date and venue as soon as the position of all parties concerned is finalised.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13500 - Release Date: 11/29/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13517 - Release Date: 12/01/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13534 - Release Date: 12/04/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13556 - Release Date: 12/08/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13562 - Release Date: 12/09/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13569 - Release Date: 12/10/16

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7924 / Virus Database: 4728/13569 - Release Date: 12/10/16

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 1:11 PM
To: countrywide@vodamail.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie dag Jeanne,

RE: VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN FOKUS GROEP VERGADERING

Gister se vergadering tov die boonste projek verwys. Ek verstaan dat jy die Postnet in Zeerust besit. Sal dit moontlik wees vir my om 'n dokument daarna toe te stuur via "postnet to postnet" vir Mnr Hannes van Niekerk, vir hom om dit daar te kry?

Ek wil dan ook aanbied om met dieselfde pakkie vir jou 'n elektroniese kopie van die verslag te stuur indien jy dit sou verlang?

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 1:45 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR)EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Tebogo Johannes Letsoalo
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 4:47 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: Keabetswe Mothupi
Subject: Response Letter
Attachments: doornhoek 305 jp.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day

Kindly find the attached above.

Regards



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST
Cnr James Moroka and Sekame Drive, West Gallery, Mega City, MMABATHO 2735
Tel: (018) 388 7000/7008

Enquiries: Keabetswe Mothupi

Chantal Uys
BY E-MAIL: chantal@exigo3.com

Dear Chantal

LAND CLAIM ENQUIRIES – VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP

We refer to your letter dated 06th December 2016

We confirm that as the date of this letter no land claims appears on our database in respect of the property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully



MR. L.J. BOGATSU
CHIEF DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

DATE: 13/12/2016

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Wednesday, December 14, 2016 8:21 AM
To: Riaan du Plessis
Cc: marietha@pietdutoit.com; Marjorie; admin@pietdutoit.com; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: I&AP Correspondence.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie môre Mnr du Plessis,

Dankie vir u korrespondensie. Neem asb kennis dat Me Carlize Vorster die maatskappy, Willrich Adventures CC, geregistreer het op die projek as 'n geïnteresseerde en geïmpakteerde party op die 18de Augustus 2016.

Vind asb die relevante korrespondensie aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Riaan du Plessis [mailto:riaan@pietdutoit.com]

Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 12:45 PM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Cc: marietha@pietdutoit.com; 'Marjorie'

Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Beste Chantal,

Die ondergemelde epos het betrekking.

Graag ontvang ons bevestiging van welke maatskappy van ons groep van besighede word geraak tov die bogemelde.

Dankie

Riaan du Plessis

Cell : 082 332 9402

Tel : (014) 592 3291/ 014 592 3304

Fax : (014) 592 2677



From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 05 December 2016 01:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Wednesday, December 14, 2016 10:13 AM
To: countrywide@vodamail.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE
Attachments: 2016-12-13 Proof of courier_DEIA&EMPR.pdf
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie more Jeanne,

Die onderstaande epos verwys. Neem asb kennis dat ek die dokument vir Mnr Hannes van Niekerk asook 2 CD's van die Konsep EIA&EMPR verslag vir jou, gister gestuur het via "postnet to postnet". Kan jy asb ontvangs bevestig sodat ek Mnr van Niekerk kan inlig dat hy die dokument by die Postnet kan gaan afhaal?

Vind asb die waybill aangeheg. Dankie.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 1:11 PM
To: countrywide@vodamail.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Goeie dag Jeanne,

RE: VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN FOKUS GROEP VERGADERING

Gister se vergadering tov die boonste projek verwys. Ek verstaan dat jy die Postnet in Zeerust besit. Sal dit moontlik wees vir my om 'n dokument daarna toe te stuur via "postnet to postnet" vir Mnr Hannes van Niekerk, vir hom om dit daar te kry?

Ek wil dan ook aanbied om met dieselfde pakkie vir jou 'n elektroniese kopie van die verslag te stuur indien jy dit sou verlang?

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 1:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

(073) 1310803

Text Message
Tue, Jan 17, 11:39 AM

Goeie dag Jeanne,

Ek wou net bevestig het of jy my eposse gekry het oor die 2 cd's van die Konsep EIA&EMPR verslag vir die voorgestelde Doornhoek Vloeispaat Myn wat ek vir jou gestuur het na die Zeerust Postnet?

Ek sal waardeer as jy asb ontvangs kan erken.

Groete,

Chantal Uys
Exigo Sustainability Pty Ltd
Tel: 012 751 2160
chantal@exigo3.com

Het ontvang dankie!!!

Hi Jeanne,

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 12, 2017 12:43 PM
To: 'Jeanne'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Response on the resubmission of an application

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Jeanne,

All the best for the new year.

With regards to one of the comments in the minutes, namely:

“Michelle asked how one can apply again for something which had been proven to not be conducive to the environment, their livelihoods, i.e. not feasible. MG stated that they would get back to them after consultation with their legal advisors with regards to relevant legislation”

The following: Regulation 46 of the EIA Regs state that “Resubmission of similar applications - 46. No applicant may submit an application which is substantially similar to a previous application which has been refused unless the appeal on such refusal has been finalised or the time period for the submission of such appeal has lapsed.”

However any other applicant may lodge an application which is then subject to consideration by the competent authorities. I hope this will assist.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys BHCS Hons Archaeology
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 14, 2016 3:55 PM
To: asaad@mweb.co.za; allansaad@gmail.com; countrywide@vodamail.co.za; hendrik.hanekom@sallies.co.za; info@mwnoko.co.za; Jeanne; teminafrica@gmail.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Focus Group Meeting Minutes: 12 December 2016

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

MINUTES FOR THE FOCUS GROUP MEETING HELD ON THE 12TH OF DECEMBER 2016 FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE DOORNHOK FLUORSPAR MINE AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATED NEAR ZEERUST IN THE NORTH-WEST PROVINCE

Please find the draft minutes for the above meeting as well as the presentation and attendance register, attached. Please note that the attached meeting minutes are available for review until the **19th of January 2017**.

Please provide all comment on or before the 19th of January 2017, however earlier would be appreciated.

We look forward to receiving your comments.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Sent: Saturday, January 14, 2017 10:44 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: arend.esthervs@gmail.com
Subject: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good Day Chantal

I am a new owner of a portion of the Farm Doornhoek 305 JP in the Zeerust district and was not aware of the application from Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine to apply for mining rights that will include my newly owned property. I only heard about the public meeting from an neighboring farm in early January 2017.

I had representatives (Mr A J van Staden and Mrs E A S van Staden) attend the public hearing on the 12th January 2017 at 18:00 at the Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality hall on my behalf as I could not attend myself on such short notice as I am based in Johannesburg.

To start off, I have the follow concerns with the public meeting held:

- 1) The meeting setup was very poor and unhelpful to the public as the presentation was not presented clearly. The projector was dark, unreadable and unclear.
- 2) The facilitator were ask numerous times through the presentation to speak up as the participants could not hear him while he was reading through the presentation.
- 3) Due to the fact that the presented presentation was so unclear, there were only 2 copies of the presentation printed out on paper and it was sent through the audience to try and understand what the facilitator was speaking about in the front. (Participants could not understand or hear the explanations.)
- 4) The facilitator did not stop during the presentation to take questions from the public participants and when a question was raised during the presentation it was not answered and according to them just noted. (Clearly a public hearing/meeting is there to answer and explain to the participants what is unclear, that was not happening in this case)

I also have the following questions and concerns I want to formally raise as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) that have property within the allocated area of application for mining rights. I'm in the process of setting up my property as a Game Farm to bread with rare and endangered small game species.

- 5) What will be the impact on the underground water tables be, as we currently have water at about 30 to 45 meter underground? What will be done to prevent my property from being impacted with shifting underwater tables?
- 6) We are also using this underground water sources for personal drinking water and this can be impacted and polluted? The runoff water from mining areas is usually very acidic and therefore aquatic lives, vegetation, animals and human beings are threatened by this.
- 7) I have the Klein Marico river running through my property and what will be the impact on the water flow as the rivers water is originating from a spring and nearby copies also within your mining scope? The river are currently supplying drinking water to my animals and irrigation for crops in fields next to the river. (the river currently have water flow for about 6 to 8 months during the year)
- 8) It will impact my breeding camps with the mining activity in the area and create a disturbance for the real remote bush atmosphere that it currently have. What will be done to prevent this?
- 9) What will be done to prevent the dust from the open mine? It will impact the air in the area and cover everything around the area in a layer of dust? This include households and plants in the area.

- 10) What will be done to prevent structural damage to property buildings when blasting is done in the mine, currently the existing fluorspar mine is about 10km away from my property and we still feel the ground trembling when blasting happens, this is causing cracks in the buildings and can also effect the underground tables in the long run.
- 11) The blasting within the mine will also impact my game species and breeding patterns as the blast can travel for kilometers and disturb the quite atmosphere.
- 12) What will be done to prevent the loss of biodiversity in the area with the water impacting plant and animal life?
- 13) What specifically are your plans for the mine in the area of Farm 305? Clearly explain in details.

If you can please send me confirmation that you have received my formal concerns above and supply me with all answers in detail on what will be done to prevent the impact to my property and what guarantees do I have that it will not change in the future.

If you can please include me in all communication regarding any developments as an I&AP.

Let me know if you need any more details or if any of the concerns are unclear.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart
Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Mobile +27 82 301 5118
www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited, is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit

Provider NCRCP20)



This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Monday, January 16, 2017 8:10 AM
To: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Cc: arend.esthervs@gmail.com; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Mr Swart,

Thank you for your comments. Please note that you have been registered as an Interested & Affected Party on the project. We will address your comments and provide you with feedback soonest. Your comments will also be included in the Final Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme Report (EIA&EMPR) which will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision-making.

Could you please confirm which portion of the farm Doornhoek 305 JP you are the owner of?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate) [mailto:Nico.Swart@rmb.co.za]
Sent: Saturday, January 14, 2017 10:44 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: arend.esthervs@gmail.com
Subject: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Good Day Chantal

I am a new owner of a portion of the Farm Doornhoek 305 JP in the Zeerust district and was not aware of the application from Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine to apply for mining rights that will include my newly owned property. I only heard about the public meeting from an neighboring farm in early January 2017.

I had representatives (Mr A J van Staden and Mrs E A S van Staden) attend the public hearing on the 12th January 2017 at 18:00 at the Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality hall on my behalf as I could not attend myself on such short notice as I am based in Johannesburg.

To start off, I have the follow concerns with the public meeting held:

- 1) The meeting setup was very poor and unhelpful to the public as the presentation was not presented clearly. The projector was dark, unreadable and unclear.
- 2) The facilitator were ask numerous times through the presentation to speak up as the participants could not hear him while he was reading through the presentation.
- 3) Due to the fact that the presented presentation was so unclear, there were only 2 copies of the presentation printed out on paper and it was sent through the audience to try and understand what the facilitator was speaking about in the front. (Participants could not understand or hear the explanations.)
- 4) The facilitator did not stop during the presentation to take questions from the public participants and when a question was raised during the presentation it was not answered and according to them just noted.

(Clearly a public hearing/meeting is there to answer and explain to the participants what is unclear, that was not happening in this case)

I also have the following questions and concerns I want to formally raise as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) that have property within the allocated area of application for mining rights. I'm in the process of setting up my property as a Game Farm to breed with rare and endangered small game species.

- 5) What will be the impact on the underground water tables be, as we currently have water at about 30 to 45 meter underground? What will be done to prevent my property from being impacted with shifting underwater tables?
- 6) We are also using this underground water sources for personal drinking water and this can be impacted and polluted? The runoff water from mining areas is usually very acidic and therefore aquatic lives, vegetation, animals and human beings are threatened by this.
- 7) I have the Klein Marico river running through my property and what will be the impact on the water flow as the rivers water is originating from a spring and nearby copies also within your mining scope? The river are currently supplying drinking water to my animals and irrigation for crops in fields next to the river. (the river currently have water flow for about 6 to 8 months during the year)
- 8) It will impact my breeding camps with the mining activity in the area and create a disturbance for the real remote bush atmosphere that it currently have. What will be done to prevent this?
- 9) What will be done to prevent the dust from the open mine? It will impact the air in the area and cover everything around the area in a layer of dust? This include households and plants in the area.
- 10) What will be done to prevent structural damage to property buildings when blasting is done in the mine, currently the existing fluorspar mine is about 10km away from my property and we still feel the ground trembling when blasting happens, this is causing cracks in the buildings and can also effect the underground tables in the long run.
- 11) The blasting within the mine will also impact my game species and breeding patterns as the blast can travel for kilometers and disturb the quite atmosphere.
- 12) What will be done to prevent the loss of biodiversity in the area with the water impacting plant and animal life?
- 13) What specifically are your plans for the mine in the area of Farm 305? Clearly explain in details.

If you can please send me confirmation that you have received my formal concerns above and supply me with all answers in detail on what will be done to prevent the impact to my property and what guarantees do I have that it will not change in the future.

If you can please include me in all communication regarding any developments as an I&AP.

Let me know if you need any more details or if any of the concerns are unclear.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart
Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Mobile +27 82 301 5118

www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited,
is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit

Provider NCRCP20)



This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 8:53 AM
To: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes: 12 January 2017

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Swart,

Your concerns dated the 14th of January 2017 will be included in the Comments and Response Register as part of the Final EIA&EMPR to be submitted to the Department. I will also provide you with our response shortly.

Please note that it will not be possible to exclude any portions from the proposed mining right area as the application which included Portion 9 has already been submitted to the Department. However please take note that no mining activities are planned to take place on Portion 9 of the farm Doornhoek 305 JP as part of this application. The proposed open cast mining areas as well as the mining infrastructure is planned to be located on the following properties:

Farm 306 (Portion 1, 5, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30)

Rhenosterfontein 304 (Portion 9, 10)

With possible extension to Knoflookfontein 310 (Portion 1)

Therefore the applicant will not be requiring a surface lease agreement for Portion 9. Portion 9 is situated approximately 3.8 km from the closest mine activity (Resource Area A), however the potential impact have been assessed on a regional level.

Please note that an applicant representative will be in contact soon to discuss the proposed development with yourself.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate) [mailto:Nico.Swart@rmb.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2017 11:13 AM
To: Chantal Uys
Subject: RE: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes: 12 January 2017

Good Day Chantal

Thank you for the below details and presentation.

If you can please confirm that my Concerns sent on the 14th Jan 2017 were logged and will still be responded to.

I also want to know, will it be possible to request that my portion 9 of portion 6 of farm 305 JP be excluded from the mining rights application area due to the fact that have a game farm with breeding camps and I would not be interested to negotiate for surface lease agreement if the mining right were given.

Thus what can be done to exclude my property from the requested area as I am on the border for the required area?

Thank you in advance.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart

Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Switchboard +27 87 3112111
Client Care 086 010 3208
Mobile +27 82 301 5118

www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited, is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit Provider NCRCP20)



From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: 17 January, 2017 2:05 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes: 12 January 2017

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

MINUTES FOR THE PUBLIC MEETING HELD ON THE 12TH OF JANUARY 2017 FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATED NEAR ZEERUST IN THE NORTH-WEST PROVINCE

Please find the draft minutes for the above meeting as well as the presentations attached. Please note that the attached meeting minutes are available for review until the **31st of January 2017**.

Please provide all comment on or before the 31st of January 2017, however earlier would be appreciated.

We look forward to receiving your comments.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

Chantal Smith

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Sent: Monday, January 16, 2017 8:52 AM
To: Chantal Uys
Cc: arend.esthervs@gmail.com; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good Day Chantal

Thank you for the confirmation of receipt for the below concerns raised.

The portion I have recently bought will be as follow:

RESTERENDE GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 9 ('N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 6) VAN DIE PLAAS
DOORNHOEK 305, REGISTRASIE AFDELING J.P. PROVINSIE NOORDWES

Let me know if you need any more details.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart

Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Switchboard +27 87 3112111
Client Care 086 010 3208
Mobile +27 82 301 5118

www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited, is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit Provider NCRCP20)



From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 16 January, 2017 8:10 AM
To: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Cc: arend.esthervs@gmail.com; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Good day Mr Swart,

Thank you for your comments. Please note that you have been registered as an Interested & Affected Party on the project. We will address your comments and provide you with feedback soonest. Your comments will also be included in the Final Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme Report (EIA&EMPR) which will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) for decision-making.

Could you please confirm which portion of the farm Doornhoek 305 JP you are the owner of?

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate) [mailto:Nico.Swart@rmb.co.za]

Sent: Saturday, January 14, 2017 10:44 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: arend.estherys@gmail.com

Subject: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Good Day Chantal

I am a new owner of a portion of the Farm Doornhoek 305 JP in the Zeerust district and was not aware of the application from Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine to apply for mining rights that will include my newly owned property. I only heard about the public meeting from an neighboring farm in early January 2017.

I had representatives (Mr A J van Staden and Mrs E A S van Staden) attend the public hearing on the 12th January 2017 at 18:00 at the Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality hall on my behalf as I could not attend myself on such short notice as I am based in Johannesburg.

To start off, I have the follow concerns with the public meeting held:

- 1) The meeting setup was very poor and unhelpful to the public as the presentation was not presented clearly. The projector was dark, unreadable and unclear.
- 2) The facilitator were ask numerous times through the presentation to speak up as the participants could not hear him while he was reading through the presentation.
- 3) Due to the fact that the presented presentation was so unclear, there were only 2 copies of the presentation printed out on paper and it was sent through the audience to try and understand what the facilitator was speaking about in the front. (Participants could not understand or hear the explanations.)
- 4) The facilitator did not stop during the presentation to take questions from the public participants and when a question was raised during the presentation it was not answered and according to them just noted. (Clearly a public hearing/meeting is there to answer and explain to the participants what is unclear, that was not happening in this case)

I also have the following questions and concerns I want to formally raise as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) that have property within the allocated area of application for mining rights. I'm in the process of setting up my property as a Game Farm to bread with rare and endangered small game species.

- 5) What will be the impact on the underground water tables be, as we currently have water at about 30 to 45 meter underground? What will be done to prevent my property from being impacted with shifting underwater tables?
- 6) We are also using this underground water sources for personal drinking water and this can be impacted and polluted? The runoff water from mining areas is usually very acidic and therefore aquatic lives, vegetation, animals and human beings are threatened by this.

- 7) I have the Klein Marico river running through my property and what will be the impact on the water flow as the rivers water is originating from a spring and nearby copies also within your mining scope?
The river are currently supplying drinking water to my animals and irrigation for crops in fields next to the river. (the river currently have water flow for about 6 to 8 months during the year)
- 8) It will impact my breeding camps with the mining activity in the area and create a disturbance for the real remote bush atmosphere that it currently have. What will be done to prevent this?
- 9) What will be done to prevent the dust from the open mine? It will impact the air in the area and cover everything around the area in a layer of dust? This include households and plants in the area.
- 10) What will be done to prevent structural damage to property buildings when blasting is done in the mine, currently the existing fluorspar mine is about 10km away from my property and we still feel the ground trembling when blasting happens, this is causing cracks in the buildings and can also effect the underground tables in the long run.
- 11) The blasting within the mine will also impact my game species and breeding patterns as the blast can travel for kilometers and disturb the quite atmosphere.
- 12) What will be done to prevent the loss of biodiversity in the area with the water impacting plant and animal life?
- 13) What specifically are your plans for the mine in the area of Farm 305? Clearly explain in details.

If you can please send me confirmation that you have received my formal concerns above and supply me with all answers in detail on what will be done to prevent the impact to my property and what guarantees do I have that it will not change in the future.

If you can please include me in all communication regarding any developments as an I&AP.

Let me know if you need any more details or if any of the concerns are unclear.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart

Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Mobile +27 82 301 5118

www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited, is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit

Provider NCRCP20)



This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 11:26 AM
To: Jeanne
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Doornhoek Strategic Reference Docs
Attachments: M Mangena_ Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative launch _ South African Government.pdf; Opening the Department of Science and Technology's Budget Vote Debate _ South African Government.pdf; beneficiation_strategy_june_2011_final_3.pdf; dti_annual_report_2008_9.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Brian and Jeanne,

As per Brian's request during the public meeting, please find attached the respective strategic documents and other references requested:

Department of Trade and Industry's ("DTI") Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative ("FEI") in 2009 referred to in the DTI annual report AND the Address by Minister Mosibudi Mangena at the launch of the Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative (FEI) - 24 March 2009

DMR Beneficiation Strategy for the Minerals Industry of South Africa, June 2011

The North West Provincial Development Plan (PDP) 2030

- Address by Minister Naledi Pandor, opening the Department of Science and Technology's Budget Vote Debate - 15 May 2012

The PDP will follow in a separate email.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 11:32 AM
To: countrywide@vodamail.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie dag Jeanne,

Die onderste korrespondensie verwys. Kan jy asb ontvangs daarvan bevestig.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 14, 2016 10:13 AM
To: countrywide@vodamail.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Goeie more Jeanne,

Die onderstaande epos verwys. Neem asb kennis dat ek die dokument vir Mnr Hannes van Niekerk asook 2 CD's van die Konsep EIA&EMPR verslag vir jou, gister gestuur het via "postnet to postnet". Kan jy asb ontvangs bevestig sodat ek Mnr van Niekerk kan inlig dat hy die dokument by die Postnet kan gaan afhaal?

Vind asb die waybill aangeheg. Dankie.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2016 1:11 PM
To: countrywide@vodamail.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Goeie dag Jeanne,

RE: VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN FOKUS GROEP VERGADERING

Gister se vergadering tov die boonste projek verwys. Ek verstaan dat jy die Postnet in Zeerust besit. Sal dit moontlik wees vir my om 'n dokument daarna toe te stuur via "postnet to postnet" vir Mnr Hannes van Niekerk, vir hom om dit daar te kry?

Ek wil dan ook aanbied om met dieselfde pakkie vir jou 'n elektroniese kopie van die verslag te stuur indien jy dit sou verlang?

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]

Sent: Monday, December 5, 2016 1:45 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT EIA&EMPR AND PUBLIC MEETING FOR A MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO THE AVAILABILITY OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME REPORT (EIA&EMPR) AND PUBLIC MEETING AS PART OF THE APPLICATION FOR A MINING RIGHT FOR THE PROPOSED DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NORTHWEST PROVINCE, DMR REF: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Please find a notification with regards to the above matter attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys

Geagte Geïnteresseerde en Geaffekteerde Party,

KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE BESIKBAARHEID VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE EN OMGEWINGSBESTUURSPROGRAM VERSLAG (EIA&EMPR) EN PUBLIEKE VERGADERING AS DEEL VAN DIE AANSOEK OM 'N MYNREG VIR DIE VOORGESTELDE DOORNHOEK VLOEISPAAT (FLUORSPAR) MYN OP VERSKEIE GEDEELTES VAN PLASE DOORNHOEK 305 JP, DIE PLAAS 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP, STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297 JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP EN WITRAND 325 JP, ZEERUST DISTRICT, NOORD-WES PROVINSIE, DMR VERW: NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110EM & NW/30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

Vind asb 'n kennisgewing ten opsigte van die boonste saak aangeheg.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee
All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Jonker En Vennote
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 12:07 PM
To: Chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf
Attachments: Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeiemore Chantal,

Ons het briewe van julle kantoor ontvang vir Klopper Landgoed en Klipveld Minerale (sien aanhegsel).

Geen van die bogenoemde is kliënte van Jonker en Vennote nie.

Dankie en groete,

Marié
JONKER EN VENNOTE

From: Sonette Kruger [mailto:sonettek@jonkerv.co.za]
Sent: 16 January 2017 11:47 AM
To: marie@jonkerv.co.za
Subject: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 2:09 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Doornhoek Strategic Reference Docs
Attachments: Provincial Development Plan_Part1.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Brian and Jeanne,

Please find the PDP Part 1 attached as per my previous email.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [<mailto:chantal@exigo3.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 11:26 AM
To: 'Jeanne'
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Doornhoek Strategic Reference Docs

Good day Brian and Jeanne,

As per Brian's request during the public meeting, please find attached the respective strategic documents and other references requested:

Department of Trade and Industry's ("DTI") Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative ("FEI") in 2009 referred to in the DTI annual report AND the Address by Minister Mosibudi Mangena at the launch of the Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative (FEI) - 24 March 2009

DMR Beneficiation Strategy for the Minerals Industry of South Africa, June 2011

The North West Provincial Development Plan (PDP) 2030

- Address by Minister Naledi Pandor, opening the Department of Science and Technology's Budget Vote Debate - 15 May 2012

The PDP will follow in a separate email.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 2:11 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Doornhoek Strategic Reference Docs
Attachments: Provincial Development Plan_Part2.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Brian and Jeanne,

Please find the PDP Part 2 attached as per my previous email.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 2:09 PM
To: 'Jeanne'
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Doornhoek Strategic Reference Docs

Good day Brian and Jeanne,

Please find the PDP Part 1 attached as per my previous email.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 11:26 AM
To: 'Jeanne'
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Doornhoek Strategic Reference Docs

Good day Brian and Jeanne,

As per Brian's request during the public meeting, please find attached the respective strategic documents and other references requested:

Department of Trade and Industry's ("DTI") Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative ("FEI") in 2009 referred to in the DTI annual report AND the Address by Minister Mosibudi Mangena at the launch of the Fluorochemical Expansion Initiative (FEI) - 24 March 2009

The North West Provincial Development Plan (PDP) 2030

- Address by Minister Naledi Pandor, opening the Department of Science and Technology's Budget Vote Debate - 15 May 2012

The PDP will follow in a separate email.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Chantal Smith

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2017 11:13 AM
To: Chantal Uys
Subject: RE: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes: 12 January 2017

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good Day Chantal

Thank you for the below details and presentation.

If you can please confirm that my Concerns sent on the 14th Jan 2017 were logged and will still be responded to.

I also want to know, will it be possible to request that my portion 9 of portion 6 of farm 305 JP be excluded from the mining rights application area due to the fact that have a game farm with breeding camps and I would not be interested to negotiate for surface lease agreement if the mining right were given.

Thus what can be done to exclude my property from the requested area as I am on the border for the required area?

Thank you in advance.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart
Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Switchboard +27 87 3112111
Client Care 086 010 3208
Mobile +27 82 301 5118

www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited, is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit Provider NCRCP20)



From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 17 January, 2017 2:05 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes: 12 January 2017

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

MINUTES FOR THE PUBLIC MEETING HELD ON THE 12TH OF JANUARY 2017 FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATED NEAR ZEERUST IN THE NORTH-WEST PROVINCE

Please find the draft minutes for the above meeting as well as the presentations attached. Please note that the attached meeting minutes are available for review until the **31st of January 2017**.

Please provide all comment on or before the 31st of January 2017, however earlier would be appreciated.

We look forward to receiving your comments.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2017 1:23 PM
To: marie@jonkerv.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Goeie dag Marié,

Dankie vir die onderste terugvoer. Die pos adres op die titelaktes vir die onderste maatskappye het julle adres op en dus het ons die briewe aan julle gepos. Maar dankie vir die bevestiging dat dit wel nie jul kliente is nie.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jonker En Vennote [mailto:marie@jonkerv.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 12:07 PM
To: Chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Goeiemore Chantal,

Ons het briewe van julle kantoor ontvang vir Klopper Landgoed en Klipveld Minerale (sien aanhegsel).

Geen van die bogenoemde is kliënte van Jonker en Vennote nie.

Dankie en groete,

Marié

JONKER EN VENNOTE

From: Sonette Kruger [mailto:sonettek@jonkerv.co.za]
Sent: 16 January 2017 11:47 AM
To: marie@jonkerv.co.za
Subject: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Chantal Smith

From: Jean-Pierre Le Roux
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 7:09 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: proposed mining operations in Zeerust district.

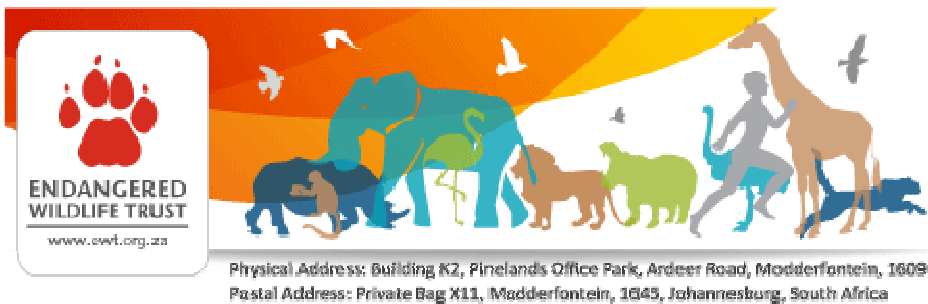
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good morning.

Can you please include me on your emailing list as an IAP, and keep me updated on the dates of public participation meetings.

Regards
JP le Roux
Marico Catchment Conservation Project Co-ordinator
Source to Sea Programme

Endangered Wildlife Trust
Email: jeanpierrel@ewt.org.za | **C:** +27 83 395 9289 | **Skype:** jplr001



Chantal Smith

From: Jonker En Vennote
Sent: Wednesday, January 18, 2017 2:08 PM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Hallo Chantal,

Dit is 'n groot plesier. Ek verstaan heeltemal hoekom julle dit so gedoen het.

Lekker dag vir jou.

Groete,

Marié

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 18 January 2017 01:23 PM
To: marie@jonkerv.co.za
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Goeie dag Marié,

Dankie vir die onderste terugvoer. Die pos adres op die titelaktes vir die onderste maatskappye het julle adres op en dus het ons die briewe aan julle gepos. Maar dankie vir die bevestiging dat dit wel nie jul kliente is nie.

Groete,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jonker En Vennote [mailto:marie@jonkerv.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, January 17, 2017 12:07 PM
To: Chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Goeiemore Chantal,

Ons het briewe van julle kantoor ontvang vir Klopper Landgoed en Klipveld Minerale (sien aanhegsel).

Geen van die bogenoemde is kliënte van Jonker en Vennote nie.

Dankie en groete,

Marié
JONKER EN VENNOTE

From: Sonette Kruger [<mailto:sonettek@jonkerv.co.za>]
Sent: 16 January 2017 11:47 AM
To: marie@jonkerv.co.za
Subject: Emailing - Scan_20170116_122556.pdf

Chantal Smith

From: Jeanne
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 8:03 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Response to minutes of meeting
Attachments: MWN response to Exigo 3 minutes January 2017.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

Please find attached response to minutes of meeting of 12 December 2016.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Mmutlwa wa Noko

Defending life and healing wounds

P O Box 271, Groot Marico, 2850, NWP
info@mwnoko.co.za www.mwnoko.co.za
member of MECA



18 January 2017

Dear Chantal

Thank you for the minutes of the meeting of 12 December 2016. We note that certain matters are omitted from your transcript, namely Mr Saad Snr's statement at the outset that he is the independent geologist, and his outburst when he was asked about his interest in the application. Please indicate why these aspects were omitted. Please also supply us with an audio copy of the recording of the meeting.

Please clarify the following: Mr Saad Snr stated that the majority shareholder in both applicant companies is ERG, a Luxembourg registered company, which was confirmed by Mr Michael Grobler, but the shareholder register supplied to us by Mr Allan Saad Jnr shows that the majority shareholder is ENRC Africa Holdings Ltd, registered in London. Also Mr Saad Snr stated that the 23% shareholding in SA Fluorspar was owned by 'other' when the shareholder register shows that he owns all 23%.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 8:54 AM
To: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate)
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality
Attachments: 2016-12-05 Doornhoek Draft EIAEMPR Review Notification Letter.pdf; Compartment Map.jpg; Monitoring Map.jpg; Catchment Map.jpg; Dewatering ZOI Map.jpg
Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Mr Swart,

Thank you for your correspondence below and your comments raised. I have attached the latest notification letter with regards to the availability of the Draft EIA&EMPR hereto. The Draft EIA&EMPR is available for comment until the 26th of January 2016. Please note that notification letters were sent to Ms Emily Jacoba Swart, the registered owner of Portion 9 of Doornhoek 305 JP, according to the Windeed titled deed search. Refer to Table 6 of the Draft EIA&EMPR.

Herewith our response to your comments below.

With regards to your comments on the public meeting:

- 1) The meeting setup was very poor and unhelpful to the public as the presentation was not presented clearly. The projector was dark, unreadable and unclear.
We apologized a number of times at the meeting for the problem with the presentation due to the sun setting later in Zeerust and the subsequent glare through the top windows of the town hall causing the presentation to be dark and hard to read. As soon as the sun set, this problem was rectified and the presenter went back to the slides which had been unclear and presented them to the attendees again. The attendees were informed that the presentation will be circulated with the meeting minutes. The presentation was subsequently circulated along with the minutes to the attendees on the 17th of January 2016.
- 2) The facilitator were ask numerous times through the presentation to speak up as the participants could not hear him while he was reading through the presentation.
The request were made to the hydrogeological specialist not the facilitator, after the request the Hydrogeological Specialist apologized and repeated what he had been saying when informed that the attendees could not hear him. The Zeerust town hall is rather large and thus distorts sound.
- 3) Due to the fact that the presented presentation was so unclear, there were only 2 copies of the presentation printed out on paper and it was sent through the audience to try and understand what the facilitator was speaking about in the front. (Participants could not understand or hear the explanations.)
Please refer to our response in point 1 and 2 above.
- 4) The facilitator did not stop during the presentation to take questions from the public participants and when a question was raised during the presentation it was not answered and according to them just noted. (Clearly a public hearing/meeting is there to answer and explain to the participants what is unclear, that was not happening in this case)

At the start of the presentation the attendees were requested to note any questions during the presentation for the questions and answer section at the end. All agreed to this request. The chairperson therefore made notes during the presentation for this purpose. Questions were however asked and answered during the presentation. Please refer to the meeting minutes for the discussion which took place and the questions which were asked following the presentation.

With regards to the questions and concerns raised by yourself:

- 1) What will be the impact on the underground water tables be, as we currently have water at about 30 to 45 meter underground? What will be done to prevent my property from being impacted with shifting underwater tables?

The average depth to groundwater measured across 116 regional boreholes and spring sites is 16 m. A depth to groundwater of 30-45 m would indicate that the aquifer is already impacted on, presumably by abstraction. There are dyke bounded compartments in the dolomite that constrains flow across it. Please refer to the attached compartment map. **Please note that the approximate location of your property is indicated in light green dot/rectangle on the maps. This is for indicative purposes and a more accurate map can be provided upon request.**

Water quantity impacts due to dewatering is foreseen to be limited to Compartment 1. Please refer to the dewatering zone of influence (ZOI) map attached. Any measured negative impact with regards to water supply in terms of water quantity and quality due to mining activities, will be mitigated. Any landowners who may be verified to be affected will be subject to compensation or purchase agreements. Please refer to the Hydrogeological Specialist Study (Appendix 7.8 of the Draft EIA&EMPR).

- 2) We are also using this underground water sources for personal drinking water and this can be impacted and polluted? The runoff water from mining areas is usually very acidic and therefore aquatic lives, vegetation, animals and human beings are threatened by this.

The potential impacts on groundwater quality was quantified in the geochemical and hydrogeological specialist studies. Due to the dolomitic nature of the orebody host rock, there will be no acid rock drainage. Fluoride, sulphate and nitrate is expected to leach from the tailings and waste rock facilities, but the impact would be, limited to Compartments 1 & 4 (Figure 4-9 in the Hydrogeological specialist study – refer to attached figure).

Please refer to the mass transport simulations in the presentation (slide 42-44). The open pits will intercept any possible contaminant and contain this from a groundwater perspective. The fluoride leaching from the TSF is expected to precipitate in the dolomitic aquifer due to the calcium and magnesium in the system. In terms of run-off, all clean and dirty water will be separated and dirty water will be kept in a closed circuit and captured for re-use in the process. The Geochemical Waste Assessment found that the mine waste posed no risk for the development of AMD conditions, due to the deposit ore and host geology being dominated by carbonate rocks, which have the capacity to neutralise acidity and due to the low sulphide content of the ore and host lithologies (Appendix 7.10 of the EIA&EMPR).

- 3) I have the Klein Marico river running through my property and what will be the impact on the water flow as the rivers water is originating from a spring and nearby copies also within your mining scope? The river are currently supplying drinking water to my animals and irrigation for crops in fields next to the river. (the river currently have water flow for about 6 to 8 months during the year)

According to the hydrogeological study the development will result in a maximum simulated inflow of approximately 900 m³/d resulting in less than a 4% impact on the simulated surface water runoff in the A31D quaternary catchment (refer to attached catchment map). The impact on the smaller micro-catchment where the average annual flow is 4000 m³/d (averaged to daily flow), the impact is higher with a simulated flow reduction of ±25%.

A commitment is made in the EIA on an extensive surface water and groundwater quantity and quality monitoring system that is already in place since 2013. Part of this commitment is to monitor regional and local groundwater levels, borehole yields and at least two flow measurement stations one upstream from the mining and one downstream in the Klein Marico River. Please refer to the attached monitoring map. The dewatering impact on the Klein Marico River could be mitigated by directly discharging the treated dewatered water back into the Klein Marico River. Alternatively offsets such as the purchase of existing irrigation rights or the removal of alien invasive species has also been identified to mitigate the possible impact. It is recommended that flow gauges be installed in the Klein Marico River upstream and downstream of the proposed mine site to record surface water flow.

Can you please confirm the farms existing lawful water use (ELU) from both surface water and groundwater? This figure is expressed as irrigation hectare or annual flows e.g. 10 ha or 100 000 m³/annum.

- 4) It will impact my breeding camps with the mining activity in the area and create a disturbance for the real remote bush atmosphere that it currently have. What will be done to prevent this?

A noise specialist study was conducted for the proposed mine development and found the noise impact to be within the limits set by the relevant standards. The noise impact was rated as low. Mitigation measures

were also recommended in the study to ensure that the impact remains low. Please refer to the Noise Impact Assessment Report (Appendix 7.13 of the Draft EIA&EMPR). Also refer to the Visual Impact Assessment in terms of the visual intrusion at your property (Appendix 7.15 of the Draft EIA&EMPR). According to the Visual Impact Assessment your property is located within the low significance zone of impact (3km-7.5km away from the closest mining activity).

- 5) What will be done to prevent the dust from the open mine? It will impact the air in the area and cover everything around the area in a layer of dust? This include households and plants in the area.

All the air quality impacts are within the limits set by the National Dust Control Regulations and National Ambient Air Quality Standards, apart from PM10 which is in exceedance at the sensitive receptor in the north due to vehicle entrainment on the haul road. Water sprays have been recommended however this only allows for a 75% control efficiency and therefore it is recommended that chemical suppressant be used also to ensure a control efficiency of 80-90%. Air quality monitoring has also been recommended. Please refer to the Air Quality Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.12 of the Draft EIA&EMPR). Please note that your property is situated outside the zone of air quality impacts.

- 6) What will be done to prevent structural damage to property buildings when blasting is done in the mine, currently the existing fluorspar mine is about 10km away from my property and we still feel the ground trembling when blasting happens, this is causing cracks in the buildings and can also effect the underground tables in the long run.

Any damages caused by blasting will be subject to compensation. Please note that a photographic survey of all structures up to 1500 m from the open pit areas has been recommended in order to assist with monitoring and claims – prior to any blasting activities taking place.

- 7) The blasting within the mine will also impact my game species and breeding patterns as the blast can travel for kilometers and disturb the quite atmosphere.

Blasting is highly regulated and control of blasting to protect human and animal health, equipment and infrastructure will ensure that any blasts will use minimum explosives and will occur in a controlled manner. Options available to minimise the risk to equipment, people, animals and infrastructure includes:

The use of different explosives that have a lower detonation speed, which reduces vibration, sound pressure levels as well as air blasts.

Blasting techniques such as blast direction and/or blast timings (both blasting intervals and sequence).

Reducing the total size of the blast.

Damping materials used to cover the explosives.

Blasts will be an infrequent occurrence, with a loud but a relative instantaneous character.

- 8) What will be done to prevent the loss of biodiversity in the area with the water impacting plant and animal life?

Numerous mitigation measures are recommended in the Ecological Impact Assessment to mitigate impacts on biodiversity. Refer to Appendix 7.4 of the Draft EIA&EMPR. Impacts will be limited to the mining footprint areas and any disturbances will be subject to rehabilitation.

- 9) What specifically are your plans for the mine in the area of Farm 305? Clearly explain in details.

No mining activities of surface infrastructure is planned for the farm Doornhoek 305 JP. Mining activities will take place on Farm 306 (Portion 1, 5, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30), Rhenosterfontein 304 (Portion 9, 10), with possible extension to Knoflookfontein 310 (Portion 1).

We trust that the above assists.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Swart, Nicolaas (RMB Corporate) [mailto:Nico.Swart@rmb.co.za]

Sent: Saturday, January 14, 2017 10:44 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: arend.esthervs@gmail.com

Subject: Public Meeting - Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project - 12 January 2017 - Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality

Good Day Chantal

I am a new owner of a portion of the Farm Doornhoek 305 JP in the Zeerust district and was not aware of the application from Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine to apply for mining rights that will include my newly owned property. I only heard about the public meeting from an neighboring farm in early January 2017.

I had representatives (Mr A J van Staden and Mrs E A S van Staden) attend the public hearing on the 12th January 2017 at 18:00 at the Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality hall on my behalf as I could not attend myself on such short notice as I am based in Johannesburg.

To start off, I have the follow concerns with the public meeting held:

- 1) The meeting setup was very poor and unhelpful to the public as the presentation was not presented clearly. The projector was dark, unreadable and unclear.
- 2) The facilitator were ask numerous times through the presentation to speak up as the participants could not hear him while he was reading through the presentation.
- 3) Due to the fact that the presented presentation was so unclear, there were only 2 copies of the presentation printed out on paper and it was sent through the audience to try and understand what the facilitator was speaking about in the front. (Participants could not understand or hear the explanations.)
- 4) The facilitator did not stop during the presentation to take questions from the public participants and when a question was raised during the presentation it was not answered and according to them just noted. (Clearly a public hearing/meeting is there to answer and explain to the participants what is unclear, that was not happening in this case)

I also have the following questions and concerns I want to formally raise as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) that have property within the allocated area of application for mining rights. I'm in the process of setting up my property as a Game Farm to breed with rare and endangered small game species.

- 5) What will be the impact on the underground water tables be, as we currently have water at about 30 to 45 meter underground? What will be done to prevent my property from being impacted with shifting underwater tables?
- 6) We are also using this underground water sources for personal drinking water and this can be impacted and polluted? The runoff water from mining areas is usually very acidic and therefore aquatic lives, vegetation, animals and human beings are threatened by this.
- 7) I have the Klein Marico river running through my property and what will be the impact on the water flow as the rivers water is originating from a spring and nearby copies also within your mining scope? The river are currently supplying drinking water to my animals and irrigation for crops in fields next to the river. (the river currently have water flow for about 6 to 8 months during the year)
- 8) It will impact my breeding camps with the mining activity in the area and create a disturbance for the real remote bush atmosphere that it currently have. What will be done to prevent this?
- 9) What will be done to prevent the dust from the open mine? It will impact the air in the area and cover everything around the area in a layer of dust? This include households and plants in the area.
- 10) What will be done to prevent structural damage to property buildings when blasting is done in the mine, currently the existing fluorspar mine is about 10km away from my property and we still feel the ground trembling when blasting happens, this is causing cracks in the buildings and can also effect the underground tables in the long run.
- 11) The blasting within the mine will also impact my game species and breeding patterns as the blast can travel for kilometers and disturb the quite atmosphere.
- 12) What will be done to prevent the loss of biodiversity in the area with the water impacting plant and animal life?
- 13) What specifically are your plans for the mine in the area of Farm 305? Clearly explain in details.

If you can please send me confirmation that you have received my formal concerns above and supply me with all answers in detail on what will be done to prevent the impact to my property and what guarantees do I have that it will not change in the future.

If you can please include me in all communication regarding any developments as an I&AP.

Let me know if you need any more details or if any of the concerns are unclear.

Kind Regards



Nico Swart

Corporate Service Manager
Corporate Banking
Client Engagement

Rand Merchant Bank
Telephone +27 87 577 4030
Mobile +27 82 301 5118

www.rmb.co.za

(Rand Merchant Bank, a division of FirstRand Bank Limited,
is an Authorised Financial Services Provider and Credit

Provider NCRCP20)



This e-mail is subject to a disclaimer, available at

<http://www.rmb.co.za/web/elements.nsf/online/disclaimer-communications.html>

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 9:05 AM
To: Jean-Pierre Le Roux
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: proposed mining operations in Zeerust district.
Attachments: 2016-12-05 Doornhoek Draft EIAEMPR Review Notification Letter.pdf; 2017-01-12 Doornhoek EIA PM Minutes_Draft.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Le Roux,

Thank you for the correspondence below. You have been added to our I&AP database. Please find a notification with regards to the availability of the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme Report (EIA&EMPR) attached. We would appreciate your comments. Note that all comments should reach us on or before the 26th of January 2017.

A public meeting was held on the 12th of January 2017. Attached hereto find a copy of the meeting minutes and presentation.

Please let me know should you have any queries.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jean-Pierre Le Roux [mailto:jeanpierre@ewt.org.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 7:09 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: proposed mining operations in Zeerust district.

Good morning.

Can you please include me on your emailing list as an IAP, and keep me updated on the dates of public participation meetings.

Regards
JP le Roux
Marico Catchment Conservation Project Co-ordinator
Source to Sea Programme

Endangered Wildlife Trust
Email: jeanpierre@ewt.org.za | **C:** +27 83 395 9289 | **Skype:** jplrx001



Physical Address: Building K2, Pinelands Office Park, Ardeer Road, Modderfontein, 1609
Postal Address: Private Bag X11, Modderfontein, 1645, Johannesburg, South Africa

Chantal Smith

From: Berne Nightingale
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 6:37 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: mine

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Mrs C.Uys'

I want to be registered as a I&AP, this mine does not sound like a good idea, because of ground water effects.

Berne Nightingale

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, January 20, 2017 12:48 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Response to minutes of meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Jeanne,

Thank you for your comments on the focus group meeting minutes which took place on the 12th of December 2016. Please find a dropbox link to the audio copy of the recording below due to the size of the audio file. The meeting minutes is as a summary of key issues discussed during the meeting.

Detailed introductions by all attendees were not included in the minutes however Mr Saad Snr introduced himself as a geologist who started the project. He clarified that he is a consulting geologist who in his private capacity works for various companies. This is reflected in the minutes. It was also clarified that Mr Saad Snr is not an independent geologist employed by Exigo but was employed by the applicant as a consultant. Mr Saad Snr has shareholding in the project which he did disclose. He also acted as the applicant representative during the meeting. Refer to page 10 of the meeting minutes.

We have followed up with the applicant representative and have confirmation that ENRC Africa is a wholly owned subsidiary of ERG. With regards to Mr. Saad's shareholding, that is correct, we have confirmed that the 23% is held by a trust of which he is the trustee.

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/u8ass7dghfky44i/AACHNbpui7k1luYqS4iGrQGua?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 8:03 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Response to minutes of meeting

Dear Chantal

Please find attached response to minutes of meeting of 12 December 2016.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Monday, January 23, 2017 11:43 AM
To: Berne Nightingale
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: mine

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Nightingale,

Thank you for your comments. Please note that you have been registered on the project as an I&AP, and that your comments will be included in the Comments and Response Register as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme Report.

With regards to your concern regarding groundwater effects, do note that a Specialist Hydrogeological Impact Assessment Study was conducted in this regard.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys BHCS Hons Archaeology
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86
607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

-----Original Message-----

From: Berne Nightingale [mailto:berne@vitude.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 6:37 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: mine

Mrs C.Uys'

I want to be registered as a I&AP, this mine does not sound like a good idea, because of ground water effects.

Berne Nightingale

Chantal Smith

From: Groot Marico Finance
Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2017 9:10 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com; Pieter.Swart@dmr.gov.za; kealeboga.sennano@dmr.gov.za
Subject: REGISTRATION AS INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY
Attachments: agrl MYNE.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

PLEASE RECEIVE LETTER AS PER ATTACHED



Marico Bosveld *Boere-Unie*
Farmers Union

bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za

tel: 0823754197

fax: 086 510 5087

2017-01-23

TO: Me C Uys ;

Chantal@exigo3.com

TO: Regional Manager: DMR Klerksdorp:

Pieter.Swart@dmr.gov.za

TO: Ms Pinky Sennao :

Kealeboga.Sennano@dmr.gov.za

Dear Sir/Madam

REGISTRATION AS INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY (I & AP): OBJECTION TO THE ABOVE MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

DMR REFNR: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/101/0 EM & NW 30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

We object to this application by Exigo3 for mining application to mine Fluorspar on various farms in the Ngaka Modiri Molema and Ramotshere Moiloa Municipality in the NWProvince.

- Agri – Marico Bosveld Farmers Association hereby registers as I&AP in the above application. We register our objection both with Exigo3 and the Regional Manager DMR: Klerksdorp.
- The farm portions in the Zeerust part of your application fall within the heart of a strategic water resource to South Africa - the sensitive Groot Marico River Catchment, a Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (FEPA) which provides vital water to thousands of people.
- Our organisation responds to any application which has the potential to impact on our water resources. The farmers downstream are dependent on the water from the Catchment and we object to any activity in the Catchment which can interfere with its functioning. Furthermore the water from the Groot Marico River has already been allocated for users. Approving this application does not make sense for long term sustainability.

- This is even more relevant at the moment as South Africa is in the grip of severe drought, and North West Province has been declared a drought disaster area. The Marico Bosveld Dam is down to only 40% and farmers depending thereon for irrigation purposes are in a predicament. This is after Water Affairs allocate a session allocation (quota) of 85%, the farmers realize that the official allocation is incorrect and by them decide to use only 50% of the allocated quota.
- Only immediate good rains will save these farmers from losing their crops. Also boreholes are drying up at a high rate.
- The Marico Bosveld Dam is a 100% irrigation dam, providing for thousands of people.
- Our organisation objects Exigo3 strategy of running the PPP during peak holiday season many directly affected people are unlikely to be available to participate and comment. This is in direct conflict with the principles of consultation which require engaging in good faith and seeking out I & APs responses.
- The existing Fluorspar mine, Witkoppen within the same vicinity of application can still be mined. There is no reason to establish a new mine.

Mr SJ Pretorius

Manager: Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2017 11:44 AM
To: Groot Marico Finance
Cc: Pieter.Swart@dmr.gov.za; kealeboga.sennano@dmr.gov.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: REGISTRATION AS INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day,

Thank you for your comments. Please note that you have been registered on the project as an Interested and Affected Party. We will respond to your comments in due course. Your comments will also be included to the Final EIA&EMPR to be submitted to the DMR for decision-making purposes.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Groot Marico Finance [mailto:vdMerweEM@saps.gov.za]
Sent: Tuesday, January 24, 2017 9:10 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com; Pieter.Swart@dmr.gov.za; kealeboga.sennano@dmr.gov.za
Subject: REGISTRATION AS INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY

PLEASE RECEIVE LETTER AS PER ATTACHED

Chantal Smith

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:31 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: marico rat
Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR
Attachments: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Our Registration has been send already on the 23rd January 2017 and receipt thereof were not admitted yet.

Mr SJ Pretorius
Manager:Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com

TO: Me C Uys ;

Chantal@exigo3.com

TO: Regional Manager: DMR Klerksdorp:

Pieter.Swart@dmr.gov.za

TO: Ms Pinky Sennao :

Kealeboga.Sennano@dmr.gov.za

23RD JANUARY 2017

Dear Sir/Madam

REGISTRATION AS INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY (I & AP): OBJECTION TO THE ABOVE MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

DMR REFNR: NW 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/101/0EM & NW 30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

We object to this application by Exigo3 for mining application to mine Fluorspar on various farms in the Ngaka Modiri Molema and Ramotshere Moiloa Municipality in the NW Province.

- Agri – Marico Bosveld Farmers Association hereby registers as I&AP in the above application. We register our objection both with Exigo3 and the Regional Manager DMR: Klerksdorp.
- The farm portions in the Zeerust part of your application fall within the heart of a strategic water resource to South Africa - the sensitive Groot Marico River Catchment, a Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (FEPA) which provides vital water to thousands of people.
- Our organisation responds to any application which has the potential to impact on our water resources. The farmers downstream are dependent on the water from the Catchment and we object to any activity in the Catchment which can interfere with its functioning. Furthermore the water from the Groot Marico River has already been allocated for users. Approving this application does not make sense for long term sustainability.
- This is even more relevant at the moment as South Africa is in the grip of severe drought, and North West Province has been declared a drought disaster area. The Marico Bosveld Dam is down to only 40% and farmers depending thereon for irrigation purposes are in a predicament. This is after Water Affairs allocate a session allocation (quota) of 85%, the farmers realize that the official allocation is incorrect and by them decide to use only 50% of the allocated quota.
- Only immediate good rains will save these farmers from losing their crops. Also boreholes are drying up at a high rate.
- The Marico Bosveld Dam is a 100% irrigation dam, providing for thousands of people.
- Our organisation objects Exigo3 strategy of running the PPP during peak holiday season many directly affected people are unlikely to be available to participate and comment. This is in direct conflict with the principles of consultation which require engaging in good faith and seeking out I&APs responses,

Chantal Smith

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:03 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Response to minutes of meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

Thank you for clarifying the points raised in our letter as well as for providing us with the dropbox link to the audio recording.

Please note that our query to you did not emanate from Jeanne Kemack, who is merely an administrator, but emanated from the committee of Mmutlwa wa Noko, as stated at the bottom of our email and previous emails. We repeat that as the Mmutlwa wa Noko emailing system was being repaired Jeanne kindly allowed us to make use of her private email address.

We are pleased to inform you that the Mmutlwa wa Noko email address is now functioning and we ask you kindly to address all future correspondence to the committee via this address.

Thanking you for your co-operation in this regard.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 20 January 2017 12:48 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: info@mwnoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Response to minutes of meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Thank you for your comments on the focus group meeting minutes which took place on the 12th of December 2016. Please find a dropbox link to the audio copy of the recording below due to the size of the audio file. The meeting minutes is as a summary of key issues discussed during the meeting.

Detailed introductions by all attendees were not included in the minutes however Mr Saad Snr introduced himself as a geologist who started the project. He clarified that he is a consulting geologist who in his private capacity works for various companies. This is reflected in the minutes. It was also clarified that Mr Saad Snr is not an independent geologist employed by Exigo but was employed by the applicant as a consultant. Mr Saad Snr has shareholding in the project which he did disclose. He also acted as the applicant representative during the meeting. Refer to page 10 of the meeting minutes.

We have followed up with the applicant representative and have confirmation that ENRC Africa is a wholly owned subsidiary of ERG. With regards to Mr. Saad's shareholding, that is correct, we have confirmed that the 23% is held by a trust of which he is the trustee.

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/u8ass7dghfky44j/AACHNbpui7k1luYqS4iGrQGua?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 8:03 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Response to minutes of meeting

Dear Chantal

Please find attached response to minutes of meeting of 12 December 2016.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:14 AM
To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery
Cc: marico rat; maricobosveldboerereunie@gmail.com; Groot Marico Finance; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR
Attachments: Marico Bosveld Farmers Union Response.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good morning Mr Pretorius,

With regards to the correspondence below, please note that we received a letter from the [Marico Bosveld Farmers Union](#) on the 23rd of January 2017. We acknowledged receipt thereof on the 24th of January 2016. The letter was received from vdMerweEM@saps.gov.za and our response was sent to the same address. Please see the response attached.

With regards to the email and letter received this morning, we need to point out the following:

The letter received today is on a different letterhead, namely that of [Agri Marico Bosveld](#); however the content is the same;

The fax numbers are the same but the cell phone numbers and email addresses on the letters differ;

None of the email addresses in the letters correspond to the email address from which the letter on the 23rd of January 2017 was sent.

Please clarify your position as noted above in order to avoid confusion going forward and in order to respond soonest. Note that this email is sent to all email addresses previously used and contained in the letters (3 email addresses).

Regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

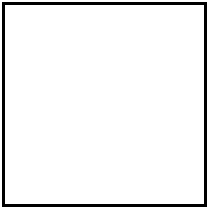
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:31 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: marico rat
Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Our Registration has been send already on the 23rd January 2017 and receipt thereof were not admitted yet.

Mr SJ Pretorius

Manager:Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:16 AM
To: maricobosveldboereunie@gmail.com
Cc: Groot Marico Finance; Bloekomsrus Boerdery; marico rat; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR
Attachments: Marico Bosveld Farmers Union Response.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good morning Mr Pretorius,

With regards to the correspondence below, please note that we received a letter from the [Marico Bosveld Farmers Union](#) on the 23rd of January 2017. We acknowledged receipt thereof on the 24th of January 2016. The letter was received from vdMerweEM@saps.gov.za and our response was sent to the same address. Please see the response attached.

With regards to the email and letter received this morning, we need to point out the following:

The letter received today is on a different letterhead, namely that of [Agri Marico Bosveld](#); however the content is the same;

The fax numbers are the same but the cell phone numbers and email addresses on the letters differ;

None of the email addresses in the letters correspond to the email address from which the letter on the 23rd of January 2017 was sent.

Please clarify your position as noted above in order to avoid confusion going forward and in order to respond soonest. Note that this email is sent to all email addresses previously used and contained in the letters (3 email addresses).

Regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

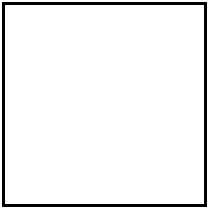
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [<mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:31 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: marico rat
Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Our Registration has been send already on the 23rd January 2017 and receipt thereof were not admitted yet.

Mr SJ Pretorius
Manager:Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:23 AM
To: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Response to minutes of meeting

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

Noted and thank you for informing us of the repairs to your emailing system. We will make use of this address going forward.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko [mailto:info@mwynoko.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:03 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Response to minutes of meeting

Dear Chantal

Thank you for clarifying the points raised in our letter as well as for providing us with the dropbox link to the audio recording.

Please note that our query to you did not emanate from Jeanne Kemack, who is merely an administrator, but emanated from the committee of Mmutlwa wa Noko, as stated at the bottom of our email and previous emails. We repeat that as the Mmutlwa wa Noko emailing system was being repaired Jeanne kindly allowed us to make use of her private email address.

We are pleased to inform you that the Mmutlwa wa Noko email address is now functioning and we ask you kindly to address all future correspondence to the committee via this address.

Thanking you for your co-operation in this regard.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 20 January 2017 12:48 PM
To: Jeanne
Cc: info@mwynoko.co.za; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Response to minutes of meeting

Dear Jeanne,

Thank you for your comments on the focus group meeting minutes which took place on the 12th of December 2016. Please find a dropbox link to the audio copy of the recording below due to the size of the audio file. The meeting minutes is as a summary of key issues discussed during the meeting.

Detailed introductions by all attendees were not included in the minutes however Mr Saad Snr introduced himself as a geologist who started the project. He clarified that he is a consulting geologist who in his private capacity works for various companies. This is reflected in the minutes. It was also clarified that Mr Saad Snr is not an independent geologist employed by Exigo but was employed by the applicant as a consultant. Mr Saad Snr has shareholding in the project which he did disclose. He also acted as the applicant representative during the meeting. Refer to page 10 of the meeting minutes.

We have followed up with the applicant representative and have confirmation that ENRC Africa is a wholly owned subsidiary of ERG. With regards to Mr. Saad's shareholding, that is correct, we have confirmed that the 23% is held by a trust of which he is the trustee.

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/u8ass7dghfky44j/AACHNbpui7k1luYqS4iGrQGua?dl=0>

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Jeanne [mailto:maricorat@webmail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, January 19, 2017 8:03 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: Response to minutes of meeting

Dear Chantal

Please find attached response to minutes of meeting of 12 December 2016.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:38 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Morning Chantal,
Please in future make use of this [Bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za](mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za) address. Reception in this area is not always as it should be and therefor it is necessary to make use of other means.
Your response is appreciated.

Have a nice day.

Mr SJ Pretorius

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 26 January 2017 11:14 AM
To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery
Cc: marico rat; maricobosveldboerereunie@gmail.com; Groot Marico Finance; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Good morning Mr Pretorius,

With regards to the correspondence below, please note that we received a letter from the [Marico Bosveld Farmers Union](#) on the 23rd of January 2017. We acknowledged receipt thereof on the 24th of January 2016. The letter was received from vdMerweEM@saps.gov.za and our response was sent to the same address. Please see the response attached.

With regards to the email and letter received this morning, we need to point out the following:

The letter received today is on a different letterhead, namely that of [Agri Marico Bosveld](#); however the content is the same;

The fax numbers are the same but the cell phone numbers and email addresses on the letters differ;

None of the email addresses in the letters correspond to the email address from which the letter on the 23rd of January 2017 was sent.

Please clarify your position as noted above in order to avoid confusion going forward and in order to respond soonest. Note that this email is sent to all email addresses previously used and contained in the letters (3 email addresses).

Regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

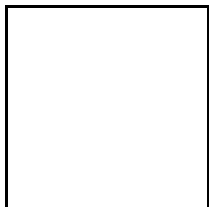
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:31 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: marico rat
Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Our Registration has been send already on the 23rd January 2017 and receipt thereof were not admitted yet.

Mr SJ Pretorius

Manager:Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.

www.avast.com



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.

www.avast.com

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:40 AM
To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Pretorius,

Noted and thank you.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:38 AM
To: 'Chantal Uys'
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Morning Chantal,
Please in future make use of this [Bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za](mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za) address. Reception in this area is not always as it should be and therefor it is necessary to make use of other means.
Your response is appreciated.

Have a nice day.

Mr SJ Pretorius

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]
Sent: 26 January 2017 11:14 AM
To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery
Cc: marico rat; maricobosveldboerereunie@gmail.com; Groot Marico Finance; michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Good morning Mr Pretorius,

With regards to the correspondence below, please note that we received a letter from the Marico Bosveld Farmers Union on the 23rd of January 2017. We acknowledged receipt thereof on the 24th of January 2016. The letter was received from vdMerweEM@saps.gov.za and our response was sent to the same address. Please see the response attached.

With regards to the email and letter received this morning, we need to point out the following:

The letter received today is on a different letterhead, namely that of Agri Marico Bosveld; however the content is the same;

The fax numbers are the same but the cell phone numbers and email addresses on the letters differ;

None of the email addresses in the letters correspond to the email address from which the letter on the 23rd of January 2017 was sent.

Please clarify your position as noted above in order to avoid confusion going forward and in order to respond soonest. Note that this email is sent to all email addresses previously used and contained in the letters (3 email addresses).

Regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:31 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

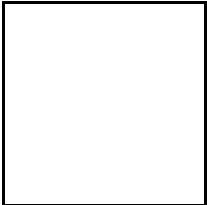
Cc: marico rat

Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

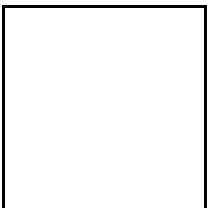
Our Registration has been send already on the 23rd January 2017 and receipt thereof were not admitted yet.

Mr SJ Pretorius

Manager:Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com

Chantal Smith

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 12:16 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Documents received

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

We acknowledge receipt of the following documents for which we thank you:

1. DTI's FEI 2009
2. DMR Beneficiation Strategy for Minerals Industry of SA, June 2011
3. NW PDP 2030
4. Opening the Dep Science and Technology's Budget Vote Debate – SA gov
5. Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes of 12 January 2017

With regards to the minutes of the public meeting of 12 January 2017 we wish to point out that Mr Brian Sheer established from your experts that CFCs destroy ozone to which Mr Sheer commented that it is ironic that a company that has O3 (ozone) in its name should be facilitating an application which will produce a product that destroys ozone. It was to that that Mr Michael Grobler responded that he was unaware that O3 at the end of their name could equal ozone.

Yours faithfully
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 12:50 PM
To: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Documents received

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

Thank you for the acknowledgement of receipt.

Please note that Mr Grobler explained that the company name “Exigo” is derived from Greek, meaning to examine, weigh, assess and settle or complete.

It was noted during the meeting that the interpretation with ozone in the Exigo³ name is incorrect and that no one has previously made such a connotation. It probably has something to do with the fact that the scientific connotation for ozone is O₃ with the 3 as a subscript and not a superscript. The 3 as a superscript refers to “cubic” in scientific notation which means three-dimensional and in this case to the 3 pillars of sustainability.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko [mailto:info@mwnoko.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 12:16 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: Documents received

Dear Chantal

We acknowledge receipt of the following documents for which we thank you:

1. DTI's FEI 2009
2. DMR Beneficiation Strategy for Minerals Industry of SA, June 2011
3. NW PDP 2030
4. Opening the Dep Science and Technology's Budget Vote Debate – SA gov
5. Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Public Meeting Minutes of 12 January 2017

With regards to the minutes of the public meeting of 12 January 2017 we wish to point out that Mr Brian Sheer established from your experts that CFCs destroy ozone to which Mr Sheer commented that it is ironic that a company that has O₃ (ozone) in its name should be facilitating an application which will produce a product that destroys ozone. It was to that that Mr Michael Grobler responded that he was unaware that O₃ at the end of their name could equal ozone.

Yours faithfully
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 4:46 PM
To: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: Mmutlwa wa Noko Draft EIA&EMPR Comments
Attachments: Response to MWN Comments.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

The public meeting on the 12th of January 2017 and the hard copies of the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Programme (EIA&EMPR) received from Mr Sheer with his markers and notations refer. Please find our response thereto attached.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee
All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

Please note that the sections highlighted below were highlighted in the hard copy report as received from Mr. Sheer; however the entire section/sentence/paragraph was copied hereto for purpose of providing context. The sentences/words highlighted in grey reflect the sentences/ word highlighted by Mr. Sheer.

Comment	Response
<p>Draft EIA&EMPR</p> <p>1. Page 34, Paragraph 2 “The proposed Doornhoek fluorspar mine will predominantly mine fluorspar along with associated minerals (copper ore, diamond, lead, tin ore, vanadium ore and zinc ore).”</p> <p>2. Page 36, Bullet 2 “The average tonnes of ore processed at full production 123 750 tonnes per month. The average water use per tonne of ore processed was calculated at 1.04m3/tonnes of ore which is within the expected range of between 0.7m3/t to 1.2m3/t for similar mining developments.”</p> <p>3. Page 37, Figure 1: Water reticulation and average monthly flow rates Notation reads: Water abstraction per ton of ore</p> <p>4. Page 75, Table 2: Need And Desirability Table, Point 31) e) “The opportunity costs in terms of job creation (e.g. a mine might create 100 jobs, but impact on 1000 agricultural jobs, etc.).” Notation reads: Opportunity costs</p> <p>5. Page 363, Section 28, Aquatic, Bullet 5 “For this reason, reference conditions are largely hypothetical, as based on professional judgment and/or inferred from limited data available.” Notation reads: Aquatic Guesswork</p> <p>6. Page 364, Bullet 7</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Recharge to the aquifer units is unknown and has been assumed from data collected in similar hydrogeological settings.” 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Agreed. Please refer to DMR correspondence in Appendix 5. 2. The average water use per tonne of ore processed was calculated in more detail as indicated in the Regional Water Balance report at 0.94 m3/tonnes of ore. This results in an average calculated make-up water demand of 116 654m3/month (3830 m3/day). Refer to Appendix 7.9. 3. Refer to point 2 above. 4. Refer to the explanation provided under point 31) e). This impact was assessed in the Socio-economic Impact Assessment Section 5.1.7 (Appendix 7.1). 5. This point was made in light of the assessment having been performed in the low flow winter season of 2016, following severe nation-wide drought conditions. The Aquatic Specialist does however go on to inform that the information available is deemed adequate and recommends an assessment under summer/high flow conditions as best-practice. Should be read with aquatic monitoring requirements prior to and during construction included in Table 26. 6. Recharge was qualified in the study based on (also refer to section 2.6.3 Recharge): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Reference values for dolomitic aquifers in South Africa (Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Groundwater Assessment: Dolomitic Aquifers Dec 2006). o Model Calibration Process. o Model sensitivity analyses and influence of recharge on calibration correlations. o According to the Vegter recharge map, recharge in the area is on the order of 65 mm/a in the southern portion of the catchment, decreasing to approximately 45 mm/a in the

	<p>northern portion of the catchment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ According to the Harvest Potential Map, recharge within the catchment is in the order of 25 -50 mm/a. ○ Based on the Acru map, recharge to the vadose zone is in the order of 10 mm/a.
<p>Doornhoek Socio-Economic Impact Study</p> <p>1. Page 53, Section 5.2.6: Export Earnings “The Doornhoek Fluorspar Project may have a positive impact on export earnings as R23.8 billion will be earned by the country over the 25 year production period.” Notation reads: Impact on earnings from mine and contributors</p> <p>2. Page 54, Section 5.2.8: Improved Quality of Life and Service Delivery “The mine specifically plans to assist in addressing the local water-related shortages by allocating over R2 million during the first five years of its operation towards the Water Project as part of its Local Economic Development contribution.”</p> <p>3. Page 56, Section 6: Conclusion, Bullets 1 and 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Firstly, the mine could have a negative effect on the local supply of water, which is currently a major service delivery challenge for the local government.” • “It would also impact on the sense of place and transform the rural agricultural areas into an industrial area.” <p>4. Page 57, Bullets 1 and 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “The people who work and reside on the farms where some of the project infrastructure will be located, as well as people residing and working on the adjacent farms are likely to be the recipients of this change in the sense of place.” • “Linked to the change in sense of place is the possibility of negative effect on the local tourism activities represented by game hunting operations. Moreover, some of the farm portions where the majority of the mine’s footprint will be located are currently used for game hunting activities and are unlikely to be able to proceed if the mine is built.” <p>Notation reads: -ie effect of mine</p>	<p>1. Noted and Agreed.</p> <p>2. Agreed. Refer to the Social and Labour Plan (SLP) in Appendix 7.18 for more details. This value was calculated based on a percentage of the estimated nett profit after tax according to best practice. It should be noted that this amount is allocated for projects during the first 5 years of the life of mine (construction phase) and the mine would not yet have been commissioned nor generate an income. Subsequent SLP’s will be updated every 5 years thereafter.</p> <p>3. Noted. Yes these impacts were specifically identified, assessed and mitigated. Therefore they were deliberately stated by the relevant specialists as highlighted here. These impacts are assessed in detail in the Hydrogeological Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.8) and Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.15).</p> <p>4. Sense of place impacts are assessed in the Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.15). Section 5.1.7 contains the relevant context with regards to the tourism impacts mentioned and were duly quantified – refer to the Socio-economic Impact Assessment Section 5.1.7 (Appendix 7.1). It is important to note place the potential job losses in context of the potential benefits. The following extracts from page 45 of the above the report: “In the case of the land that is currently used for game hunting and that comprises Portion 1 (r/e), 5 (r/e), 10 (ptn of 4), 29 (ptn of 1), 2+ (ptn of 6), 27 (ptn of 6) of the Farm Kafferskraal 306 JP, the situation may be different, though... it is likely that the owner of these farm portions will no longer be able to continue with game hunting and will have to close and/or move his businesses somewhere else. This could result in the loss of substantial revenue to the owner, reduced agricultural production in the region, and the loss of seven jobs”. “It is not possible to determine with certainty whether the local game farms will lose their tourist customers, but the possibility does exist and its likelihood will depend on the extent to which construction</p>

	<p>activities and following it operations will impact the surrounding farms. Based on the studies conducted by the visual and noise specialists, the visual and noise effects on the adjacent farms used for commercial game hunting and breeding are expected to be notable; therefore, the risk of losing tourists and subsequently employment (around 100 people) is possible. However, it should be noted that not all owners of these commercial activities have raised concerns related to the loss of tourists and the possibility of business closure, which means that some of the local businesses are not envisioning any losses. Various mitigation measures have been proposed by the respective specialists in order to reduce the expected impacts relating to the stated impacts.”</p>
<p>Doornhoek Fluorspar Geochemical Risk Assessment</p> <p>1. Page i, Disclaimer</p> <p>“The opinions expressed in this Report have been based on the information supplied to GeoDyn by Exigo. The opinions in this Report are provided in response to a specific request from Exigo to do so. GeoDyn has exercised all due care in reviewing the supplied information. Whilst GeoDyn has compared key supplied data with expected values, the accuracy of the results and conclusions from the review are entirely reliant on the accuracy and completeness of the supplied data. GeoDyn does not accept responsibility for any errors or omissions in the supplied information and does not accept any consequential liability arising from commercial decisions or actions resulting from them”.</p>	<p>1. Noted, this is a standard disclaimer.</p> <p>Exigo has significant and statistically defensible baseline hydrogeological data and it is therefore to the benefit of the geochemical risk assessment to utilize this data, as it is deemed a worthy baseline data set. All the data has been generated using international sample collection techniques and all samples were analysed at SANAS accredited laboratories. The data provided to Geodyn by Exigo was as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distilled water leach test data – ICP-MS analysis (Exigo, 2014) • Total analysis data – ICP-MS analysis (Exigo, 2014) • Mineralogical analysis – XRD (Exigo, 2014) • Mineralogical analysis – QEMSCAN (SGS, 2011; Mintek, 2014) • Total analysis – XRF (SGS 2011; Mintek, 2014) • 2016 hydrocensus data (Exigo, 2016) • 2014 baseline monitoring data (Exigo, 2014) <p>Refer to Section 3 and 5 of the Geochemical Risk Assessment (Appendix 7.9).</p>
<p>Air Quality Impact Assessment for the proposed Fluorspar Mine at Doornhoek in the North West Province</p> <p>1. Page 19, Section 3.4.3: Fugitive Dust Sources, Paragraph 5 under heading <i>Open Cast Mining</i></p> <p>“Open cast mines are associated with significant dust emissions, sources of which include land clearing, blasting and drilling operations, materials handling, vehicle</p>	<p>1. Note that this extract is from a Section that describes the receiving environment and types of fugitive dust sources that could occur, and not an impact statement for the proposed mine/activities.</p> <p>Dust emissions were assessed in the Air Quality Impact Assessment. This study found that all the mitigated impacts were within the limits</p>

<p>entrainment, crushing, screening (etc.).” Notation reads: Dust Emissions</p>	<p>set by the National Dust Control Regulations and the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, apart from PM which was in exceedance if modelled based on a 75% control efficiency from water sprays. Chemical suppressants however allow for an 80-90 % control efficiency and it is recommended that chemical suppressants be used along with water sprays where and when required. Refer to Appendix 7.12.</p>
<p>Visual Impact Assessment Report : Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project, Zeerust, North-West Province</p> <p>1. Page 34, Section 10.1: Landscape Impact “The <i>landscape impact</i> (i.e. the change to the fabric and character of the landscape caused by the physical presence of the intervention) of the Doornhoek Fluorspar project is predicted to be <i>high</i> due to effect of the project’s activities as described in Section 4 on the site. The activities will be extensive and although there are similar mining infrastructure in the area the existing mining infrastructure is screened due to the topography of the area. The proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar will therefore be in contrast to the surrounding land use and will appear ‘out of place’. The proposed project will have a negative landscape impact.” Notation reads: Landscape impact –ie</p> <p>2. Page 56, Table 7: Intensity of visual impact – construction, operation and decommissioning phases</p> <p>3. Page 62, Section 13: Significance of Impact, Paragraph 2 & 3 “The unmitigated impact for the Construction and Decommission Phases is rated <i>high</i> significance. This is when there will be major movement and activities on the site as the structures and infrastructure are being built or decommissioned. Mitigation will be difficult during this period and the rated impact would not drop significantly even with management measures.”</p> <p>“During the Operation Phase the significance of unmitigated impact is rated <i>high</i>. Due to the rolling topography most of the project components will be located on elevated areas which make mitigation very difficult. Even if the mitigation measures are implemented successfully it will only partially screen the project components and therefore the significance of the Project after mitigation measures are implemented will remain <i>high</i>.”</p> <p>4. Page 68, Paragraphs 4 and 6 “Landscape Value – all encompassing (Aesthetic Value)” “Sense of Place” “Central to the concept of a sense of place is that the place requires uniqueness and distinctiveness. The primary informant of these qualities is the spatial form</p>	<p>1. The Visual Impact Assessment stated that the mine development will have a high significance impact on the landscape. Mitigation will be difficult and creative measures, such as vegetation berms and vegetation screens must be considered. It should be noted that even though these mitigation measures are implemented it will not fully screen views towards the proposed Project. Four layout alternatives were assessed and layout 4 was chosen as the most preferred in terms of the visual impact. Refer to Section 14 of the Visual Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.15). With mitigation the specialist stated that these impacts will be reduced to medium.</p> <p>2. Refer to point 1.</p> <p>3. The Doornhoek Fluorspar project will have a high significance during the construction, operation and decommission phase of the project. This is mainly due to the intrusiveness of the project and the sensitivity of the visual receptors in the area. During the closure phase the TSF will remain on site while the rest of the structures and infrastructures will be removed. The significance will reduce to medium. The construction phase and operational visual impacts although high, can be mitigated to moderate with mitigation. The closure and decommissioning impacts have all been rated low to moderate without mitigation. The post-closure phase visual impact is high but can be reduced to moderate with implementation of mitigation measures. Refer to Table 19 of the EIA&EMPR.</p> <p>4. Noted, this is however part of the methodology statement included in Appendix A of the VIA.</p>

<p>and character of the natural landscape together with the cultural transformations and traditions associated with historic use and habitation. According to Lynch (1992) sense of place "is the extent to which a person can recognize or recall a place as being distinct from other places - as having a vivid, or unique, or at least particular, character of its own".</p>	
<p>Blast Impact Assessment Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project</p> <p>1. Page 19, Section 11: Sensitivity of Project, Bullets 1, 2 and 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "A highly sensitive area of 500 m around the mining area. Normally, this 500 m area is considered an area that should be cleared of all people and animals prior to blasting. Levels of ground vibration and air blast are also expected to be higher closer to the pit area. • An area 500 m to 1500 m around the pit area can be considered as being a medium sensitive area. In this area, the possibility of impact is still expected, but it is lower. The expected level of influence may be low, but there may still be reason for concern, as levels could be low enough not to cause structural damage but still upset people. • An area greater than 1500 m is considered low sensitivity area. In this area it is relatively certain that influences will be low with low possibility of damages and limited possibility to upset people." <p>2. Page 31, Section 13.10: Blast operations impacts on farm animals, Paragraph 6</p> <p>"Noise affects wildlife differently from humans and the effects of noise on wildlife vary from serious to non-existent in different species and situations. Risk of hearing damage in wildlife is probably greater from exposure to nearby blast noise from bombs and large weapons than from long-lasting exposure to continuous noise or from muzzle blast of small arms fire. Direct physiological effects of noise on wildlife, if present, are difficult to measure in the field. Behavioural effects that might decrease chances of surviving and reproducing could include retreat from favourable habitat near noise sources and reduction of time spent feeding with resulting energy depletion. Serious effects such as decreased reproductive success have apparently been documented in some studies. Decreased responsiveness after repeated noises is frequently observed and usually attributed to habituation. Military and civilian blast noise had no unusual effects (beyond other human-generated noise) on wildlife in most studies, although hearing damage was not an issue in the situations studied and animals were often probably habituated to blasts. "</p> <p>Notation reads: Blast Impacts</p>	<p>1. These points should be read in conjunction with Figure 3 and 4 and Table 12 and 13 of the Blasting and Vibration Study Report. A ruin and a heritage site (remains of a large opencast mine pit) occur within the 500 m high sensitive zone around Resource Area A. These will be directly impacted by mining operations. A farm buildings/structure, an old shaft, heritage sites and boreholes occur within the 500 m buffer zone around Resource Area C and D. The predicted impact was found to be acceptable for the farm building/structure, old shaft and boreholes. The heritage sites will however be impacted. Mitigation measures is provided in the Archaeological Impact Assessment in Appendix 7.2.</p> <p>2. Air blast predicted for the maximum charge ranges between 116.2 and 138.1 dB for Resource Area A and 116.1 and 135.0 dB for Resource Area C & D for all the POI's considered. The predicted air blasts translate to 0.003 to 0.029 pounds per square inch (psi). Studies have shown that larger animals showed threshold of petechial haemorrhage was near 10 psi to 15 psi (68.9476 kPa to 103.421 kPa) at long durations. Ear damage recorded in sheep showed 38% rupture were recorded at 21.4 psi (147.548 kPa) for long durations and severity of damage increased with the intensity of the blast.</p> <p>The impacts associated with blasting were all rated low and negligible without mitigation, the only moderate impact was associated with Fly Rock Impacts on houses, which can be reduced to negligible with mitigation.</p> <p>Refer to Section 13.10 of the Blasting and Vibration Study Report (Appendix 7.16).</p>
<p>Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine: Final Rehabilitation, Decommissioning and Mine Closure Plan</p>	

1. Page 30, Bullets 1-4

"Other impacts to be mitigated concurrently and/or at closure stage would be:

- Soil compaction on all areas where vehicle movement takes place, laydown areas, etc. This compaction process and other hardened areas also increases runoff during rainfall and will increase the possibility of erosion;
- Soil erosion and sedimentation if stormwater is not controlled correctly. This includes runoff from overburden dumps and the tailings storage facility walls;
- Soil pollution by possible oil/diesel spillage from vehicles as well as sewage produced by the administrative, washing and ablution facilities on site. Failure of the dirty water containing infrastructure also has the potential to pollute the soil, surface and sub-surface water;
- Soil destruction through the opencast mining and removal of topsoil, even if partially backfilled and re-vegetated."

2. Page 33, Section 8.4: Aquatic Assessment, Paragraph 3

"The cone of depression formed by the opencast mining process should be closely monitored as this will have an effect on the groundwater flow patterns which might have some impact on the flow in the river as well as surface recharge. Post closure impacts on water quality, with special mention of the groundwater resources present are of concern- extensive mitigation measures must be employed to negate this potential disturbance."

Notation reads: Aquatic assessment

3. Page 35, Section 8.6: Hydrogeological Assessment, Paragraph 1

"The aquifer is likely compartmentalized by diabase dykes structures which cross cut the country rocks."

4. Page 35, Section 8.6: Hydrogeological Assessment, Paragraph 3

"The groundwater levels could take a substantial time to recover post operations and this should be confirmed with monitoring for at least 12 months post closure."

5. Page 35, Section 8.6: Hydrogeological Assessment, Paragraph 4

"There is a possibility of the possible inflow of water from the Klein Marico River into the open pit mine."

6. Page 35, Section 8.6: Hydrogeological Assessment, Paragraph 5

"Additional water supply boreholes should be drilled to supplement the current wellfield to supply in the majority of the mines water demand. Additional sources of groundwater should be identified and explored in the future to supply the required make up water demand."

7. Page 35, Section 8.6: Hydrogeological Assessment, Paragraph 6, Bullet 2

- "The construction of roads, pipelines and the buildings on site may impact the amount of water that infiltrates the soil, through the removal of natural

1. All soil impacts are assessed in the Soils, Agricultural Potential and Land Capability Assessment (Appendix 7.5).

2. Refer to Section 6.4.1 of the Hydrogeological Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.8) for the dewatering impact. Mitigation measures for the post closure phase are provided in Section 6.5.2 of the above report.

3. The simulated dewatering impact is limited to compartments 1 and 2 for Resource C and Resource D and Compartment 3 for the 5 – 10 Year pit (Resource A) due to the dykes crossing the project area. The dykes are assumed to be semi-impermeable/leaky and act as natural mitigation measures to contain the zone of influence. However, cross compartmental leaking is possible and should form part of the follow up phase of investigations as follows:

- Detailed geophysics on the dykes separating compartment 1 and 2 as well as compartments 1 and 4. The geophysics should be perpendicular to the dykes as well as along the dykes to site suitable drilling targets. Drilling should take place both sides of the dykes as well as in the most permeable section of the dyke.
- Drilling and testing to confirm dyke integrity. The dykes could act as natural mitigation measures i.e. to limit and secure possible impacts to certain compartments. The cross-dyke testing in paired boreholes (opposite the dyke from each other) will confirm possible leakage and influence. Testing within the dyke, if possible, will confirm upper permeability value of the dyke material for model update and management scenario measures.

4. Refer to Appendix B of Appendix 7.8 for details on the proposed monitoring. Monitoring results during the operational phase will be used to verify the post-closure monitoring term.

5. According to the hydrogeological study the development will result in a maximum simulated inflow of approximately 900 m³/d resulting in less than a 4% impact on the simulated surface water runoff in the

vegetation and the soil layer.”

8. Page 36, Bullet 1

- “Explosives will be used in the open pit development which might contribute nitrates to the groundwater.”

9. Page 43, Section 8.13: Geochemical, Bullets 3 and 4

- “The contamination of groundwater by fluoride and sulphate from the tailings material is significant and mitigation measures should be implemented as the dolomite groundwater is a sensitive receptor; and
- “If ammonium nitrate based explosive products are to be used in the mining proses, then nitrate needs to be included as potential groundwater and surface water contamination risk.”

10. Page 47, Bullet 1 and 2

- “Year 1 – 5 2.97 Ha”
- “Year 6 – 30 37.07 Ha”

11. Page 47, Section 9.5: Rehabilitation of Processing Waste Deposits, Bullet 1

- “The TSF at Doornhoek will remain post-closure;”

A31D quaternary catchment. The impact on the smaller micro-catchment where the average annual flow is 4000 m3/d (averaged to daily flow), the impact is higher with a simulated flow reduction of $\pm 25\%$.

A commitment is made in the EIA on an extensive surface water and groundwater quantity and quality monitoring system that is already in place since 2013. Part of this commitment is to monitor regional and local groundwater levels, borehole yields and at least two flow measurement stations one upstream from the mining and one downstream in the Klein Marico River. Please refer to Appendix B and Figure 5-1 and 10-1 of Appendix 7.8.

The dewatering impact on the Klein Marico River could be mitigated by directly discharging the treated dewatered water back into the Klein Marico River. Alternatively offsets such as the purchase of existing irrigation rights or the removal of alien invasive species has also been identified to mitigate the possible impact. It is recommended that flow gauges be installed in the Klein Marico River upstream and downstream of the proposed mine site to record surface water flow. Based on follow-up studies proposed the model should be updated and re-calibrated to reduce uncertainties.

6. Other water supply options were also identified (refer to Section x of the EIA&EMPR). Subsequent to the hydrogeological assessment and supporting regional water balance it is proposed that water supply be conducted from groundwater resources as the preferred option. Groundwater resources will be developed in Compartment 1 and 2 with the possibility of compartment 8 should sufficient resources not be available in the first two mentioned. The applicant understands that groundwater development may have a negative impact with regards to water supply in terms of water quantity and quality due to mining activities and water supply to the mine, and will implement mitigation measures such as monitoring to mitigate and limit any impacts in this regard. Any landowners who may be verified

	<p>to be affected will be subject to compensation or purchase agreements.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. The hardened surfaces and compacted soils of the development area will lead to less precipitation infiltrating the ground on the footprint areas and an increase in surface run-off during storm events. Dirty and clean water will be separated as per GN 704. Dirty water will be re-used in the process while clean water will be discharged in order to recharge the groundwater resources. 8. This impact was assessed in Table 6-2 of the Hydrogeological Report (Appendix 7.8) as moderate and can be reduced to low with mitigation measures. Monitoring is recommended to confirm and quantify nitrate concentrations and should be included in the monitoring protocol. 9. It should be noted that the baseline groundwater quality fluoride values average 1.8 mg/L already exceeds the SANS drinking water limits of 1 mg/L. For the operational phase, the model results indicated that sulphate values in the tailings pore water exceed regulatory values and groundwater baseline values. Additionally, fluoride values in the tailings will range from 0.9 mg/L to 2.7 mg/L, with the later value the maximum (Hansen, RN 2016). The waste rock results associated with the overburden dumps indicated sulphide to be below detection limits and fluoride similar to the baseline values. <p>During the operational phase nitrate, sulphate and fluoride is captured by the mine dewatering and should be kept in a close circuit system as part of the water management commitments according to GN704. This impact should be verified by an extensive monitoring programme by independent external consultants and laboratories.</p> <p>The impact was rated as moderate during the operational phase and can be reduced to negligible with the implementation of mitigation measures (refer to Table 6-2 of Appendix 7.8).</p>
--	---

<p>Appendix A: Rehabilitation Cost Summary</p> <p>12. Page 63, Section 3.3: Negative impact of the mining operations, Bullet 2 “Once fully operational the mine will initially employ a mere 190 people.” Notation read: Rehab Summary</p>	<p>Refer to point 8 above with regards to nitrate impact.</p> <p>10. The overburden facility for Resource A will have a footprint of 1.72 Ha while the footprint of the overburden facility for Resource Area C will have a footprint of 25.86 Ha. The Rehabilitation, Decommissioning and Mine Closure Plan has allowed for slightly larger footprints for purposes of rehabilitation. The overburden facilities will not remain post-closure and will be rehabilitated. Refer to Section 9.4 of Appendix 7.17.</p> <p>11. The TSF will remain post-closure. Please refer to the rehabilitation criteria provided in Section 9.5 of Appendix 7.17.</p> <p>12. The mine will create at least 222 sustainable employment opportunities on site. Approximately, 133-155 jobs will be made available for the labour from local communities. The Socio-Economic study calculated and presented this number in more detail Refer to Section 5.2.2 of the Socio-economic Impact Assessment (Appendix 7.1). This info is also included in table 2 and section 15.1, and 35.1.1 of the EIA&EMPR.</p>
--	---

Chantal Smith

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Sent: Friday, January 27, 2017 12:02 AM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: Letter from Mmutlwa wa Noko
Attachments: MWN letter to Exigo3 26 January 2017.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Chantal

Please find attached a letter from us.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Mmutlwa wa Noko

Defending life and healing wounds

P O Box 271, Groot Marico, 2850, NWP
info@mwnoko.co.za www.mwnoko.co.za
member of MECA



To: Mrs C Uys
Exigo³
chantal@exigo3.com

DMR Ref no. NW30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10110EM
NW30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

26 January 2017

Dear Chantal

Comments on EIA and EMPR

1. We thank you for your detailed response to our oral comments on your EIA and EMPR raised at the public meeting of 12 January 2017 and which we received by email at approximately 19h30 this evening 26 January 2017.
2. We reiterate that to assist you in responding to our oral comments, we made our flagged and highlighted copy of the EIA/EMPR available to you after the meeting in order that you could deal with the number of issues raised by us which were based on your own experts' reports. These were returned to us last Wednesday 18 January 2017, a date that was convenient for you.
3. While in the process of finalizing our written comments which would have been submitted this evening, we received your above mentioned email which would require some attention to do it justice. Unfortunately the timing of your email prejudices our timeous response to your 26 January 2017 deadline and accordingly we will be submitting our suitably amended written response either by tomorrow 27 January 2017 or Monday 30 January 2017.
4. Meanwhile we stand by the experts reports regarding the impacts on the environment and water. We emphasise the sense of shock that we, as well as those that we have communicated with and those attending the meeting, experienced, on hearing of open pits up to 90m deep and covering some 174ha in what is now bushveld and grasslands. together with tailings storage facilities of 150ha, all of which will remain after closure, as

well as the massive water usage which will require additional boreholes and the reallocation of agricultural water quotas. While fluorspar was declared a strategic mineral in 2009 water has exceeded all as a strategic resource in modern times. This application borders on the Molemane Eye Nature Reserve and is accordingly close to the Molopo Eye and not that distant geographically from the Groot Marico Eye (Kaaloog) and includes the Klein Marico River which flows into the Groot Marico River.

5. As indicated a full comment will follow.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Yours faithfully
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko



Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, January 27, 2017 2:59 PM
To: info@mwnoko.co.za
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: Letter from Mmutlwa wa Noko

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good day Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko,

Your email received today 27 January 2017, 00:02 am refers. Please see our response to your letter below in blue.

1. We thank you for your detailed response to our oral comments on your EIA and EMPR raised at the public meeting of 12 January 2017 and which we received by email at approximately 19h30 this evening 26 January 2017.

It's a pleasure. The email was sent 04:46 PM.

2. We reiterate that to assist you in responding to our oral comments, we made our flagged and highlighted copy of the EIA/EMPR available to you after the meeting in order that you could deal with the number of issues raised by us which were based on your own experts' reports. These were returned to us last Wednesday 18 January 2017, a date that was convenient for you.

Noted, during the meeting numerous requests were made for the committee to please provide the comments on the Draft EIA&EMPR in writing. However upon the insistence of Mr. Sheer and in order to assist the committee the hard copies were received at the meeting and as a gesture of assistance typed out by the EAP which took a considerable amount of time. The date of providing the hard copy back to yourselves were agreed to by both parties at the meeting.

3. While in the process of finalizing our written comments which would have been submitted this evening, we received your above mentioned email which would require some attention to do it justice. Unfortunately the timing of your email prejudices our timeous response to your 26 January 2017 deadline and accordingly we will be submitting our suitably amended written response either by tomorrow 27 January 2017 or Monday 30 January 2017.

Noted. It is not clear why the comments supplied by yourselves at the meeting and those which should have been submitted yesterday could disadvantage each other? It is not clear how your own submissions could prejudice you, as I&AP's can submit comments during the review period as frequently as they prefer. Note the closing period for comments was yesterday 26th of January 2017 as communicated from the outset, and as no comments had been received from the committee at the close of business on the 26th of January 2017, the EAP proceeded to provide you with their response.

4. Meanwhile we stand by the experts reports regarding the impacts on the environment and water. We emphasise the sense of shock that we, as well as those that we have communicated with and those attending the meeting, experienced, on hearing of open pits up to 90m deep and covering some 174ha in what is now bushveld and grasslands. together with tailings storage facilities of 150ha, all of which will remain after closure, as well as the massive water usage which will require additional boreholes and the reallocation of agricultural water quotas. While fluorspar was declared a strategic mineral in 2009 water has exceeded all as a strategic resource in modern times. This application borders on the Molemane Eye Nature Reserve and is accordingly close to the Molopo Eye and not that distant geographically from the Groot Marico Eye (Kaalooog) and includes the Klein Marico River which flows into the Groot Marico River.

Yes these sizes and depths have been part of the application from the outset and the impacts were assessed in light of these specified dimensions.

The closest mining activity to the respective eyes referenced is as follows:

Molopo Eye: approximately 22 km

Marico Eye: approximately 16 km

5. As indicated a full comment will follow.

Noted, however reference is made again to the closure period which was yesterday 26th of January 2017.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys BHCS Hons Archaeology

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406



Please think of the environment before printing this email.

Disclaimer: The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author and not of EXIGO or its management. The information is confidential and is intended solely for the addressee.

All reasonable steps are taken to insure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of information. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information is corrupted or does not reach its intended destination.

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 27 January 2017 09:03 AM

To: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: FW: Letter from Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Uys BHCS Hons Archaeology

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko [mailto:info@mwnoko.co.za]

Sent: Friday, January 27, 2017 12:02 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Subject: Letter from Mmutlwa wa Noko

Dear Chantal

Please find attached a letter from us.

Yours faithfully,

Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2017 1:38 PM
To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery; Groot Marico Finance; maricobosveldboereunie@gmail.com
Cc: Michael Grobler
Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr SJ Pretorius

Our previous correspondence below and your letters dated 23rd of January 2017 refers.

The points have been taken from your letter and answered individually per point below:

1. We object to this application by Exigo3 for mining application to mine Fluorspar on various farms in the Ngaka Modiri Molema and Ramotshere Moiloa Municipality in the NW Province.
 - Your objection is noted and will be submitted as such to the competent authority.
2. Agri – Marico Bosveld Famers Association hereby registers as I&AP in the above application. We register our objection both with Exigo3 and the Regional Manager DMR: Klerksdorp.
 - Noted.
3. The farm portions in the Zeerust part of your application fall within the heart of a strategic water resource to South Africa - the sensitive Groot Marico River Catchment, a Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (FEPA) which provides vital water to thousands of people.
 - Yes agreed the Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA) & Ecological Support Areas (ESA) of the project area are described fully in section 10.5.7 of the EIR&EMPR.
 - The system is also defined as an aquatic Critical Biodiversity 2 (CBA 2) due to the clean, free-flowing nature of the Marico River and the presence of the Vulnerable Marico barb (*Enteromius motebensis*) and the Near Threatened *Enteromius* sp. 'Waterberg barb' which is considered near threatened and occurs in the upper reaches of the Klein Marico River system as well as the Groot Marico and Koster River systems. Whilst no specimens of *E. motebensis* were collected from assessed sites in the systems under investigation, such populations may exist on a regional scale.
 - Any potential impacts on the quaternary catchment (A31D) was assessed in the following specialist studies:
 - Hydrogeological Impact Assessment;
 - Wetland Impact Assessment;
 - Aquatic Impact Assessment.
 - Also please refer to point 4 above.
4. Our organisation responds to any application which has the potential to impact on our water resources. The farmers downstream are dependent on the water from the Catchment and we object to any activity in the Catchment which can interfere with its functioning. Furthermore the water from the Groot Marico River has already been allocated for users. Approving this application does not make sense for long term sustainability.
 - Water supply from groundwater resources is currently preferred. Other water supply options have also been identified as described in Section 8.4.1 of the EIA&EMPR.
 - According to the hydrogeological study the development will result in a maximum simulated inflow of approximately 900 m³/d from the Klein Marico River resulting in less than a 4% impact on the simulated surface water runoff in the A31D quaternary catchment (refer to attached catchment map). The impact on

the smaller micro-catchment where the average annual flow is 4000 m³/d (averaged to daily flow), the impact is higher with a simulated flow reduction of $\pm 25\%$.

- A commitment is made in the EIA on an extensive surface water and groundwater quantity and quality monitoring system that is already in place since 2013. Part of this commitment is to monitor regional and local groundwater levels, borehole yields and at least two flow measurement stations one upstream from the mining and one downstream in the Klein Marico River. Please refer to the attached monitoring map.
 - The dewatering impact on the Klein Marico River could be mitigated by directly discharging the treated dewatered water back into the Klein Marico River. Alternatively offsets such as the purchase of existing irrigation rights or the removal of alien invasive species has also been identified to mitigate the possible impact. It is recommended that flow gauges be installed in the Klein Marico River upstream and downstream of the proposed mine site to record surface water flow.
 - The Crocodile (West) Marico Water Management Area Internal Strategic Perspective (ISP) concludes that groundwater management in the catchments are of utmost importance. The current water balance indicates a deficit in supply versus demand and little to no possibility of surface water resources being established. Groundwater resources is the only viable option, provided the development is accompanied by a detailed analyses and license application process. Additionally, certain strategies such as alien vegetation eradication along the Klein Marico riparian zones will increase the water balance and possibly off set negative impacts.
5. This is even more relevant at the moment as South Africa is in the grip of severe drought, and North West Province has been declared a drought disaster area. The Marico Bosveld Dam is down to only 40% and farmers depending thereon for irrigation purposes are in a predicament. This is after Water Affairs allocate a session allocation (quota) of 85%, the farmers realize that the official allocation is incorrect and by them decide to use only 50% of the allocated quota.
- Your reference to allocation are noted. Please refer to item 4 above with regards to groundwater being considered as preferred water supply and item 6 below with regards to the methodology followed in the specialists assessments.
6. Only immediate good rains will save these farmers from losing their crops. Also boreholes are drying up at a high rate.
- Your reference to good rains is noted. However the hydrogeological modelling has been done in order to take flood and drought conditions into consideration.
 - The lower 5th percentile upper 95th percentile of rainfall data was utilized, the lower 5th and upper 95th percentiles equate to the one in twenty year flood and drought conditions respectively. A safety factor was also applied to the water balance in order to accommodate drought periods where storm water and fissure water may not be adequate to supplement the demand.
7. The Marico Bosveld Dam is a 100% irrigation dam, providing for thousands of people.
- Refer to the previous response under Item 4.
 - The proposed Doornhoek Mine is situated close to the Klein Marico River which joins the Groot Marico River downstream from the Marico Bosveld Dam.
8. Our organisation objects Exigo3 strategy of running the PPP during peak holiday season many directly affected people are unlikely to be available to participate and comment. This is in direct conflict with the principles of consultation which require engaging in good faith and seeking out I & APs responses.
- The Draft EIA&EMPR was subjected to a public participation process of 30 days with the review period of 30 days running from 5 December 2016 until 26 January 2017.
 - In accordance with regulation 3(2) of GNR 982 which states that for any action contemplated in terms of the EIA Regulations 2014 for which a timeframe is prescribed, the period of 15 December to 5 January was excluded in the reckoning of days.
 - It should be noted that the approach to the public participation was also subjected to the legal required timeline for submission of the EIA&EMPR to the DMR thus necessitating the review period to run over the holiday.
 - It is therefore presented that the above time period did not prejudice I&APs and provided sufficient time for the review of the EIA&EMPR.

9. The existing Fluorspar mine, Witkoppen within the same vicinity of application can still be mined. There is no reason to establish a new mine.
- The Witkop Fluorspar Mine (Witkop Mine) occurs to the north-west of the proposed project site. Market circumstances in 2008 and 2009 led to Witkop Mine being placed on care and maintenance, but it was re-commissioned in March 2011. The project was again placed on care and maintenance in 2012, citing weakness in the international fluorspar market, and is currently re-mining its old tailings dumps for lime and gypsum, but not mining fluorspar according to the team's knowledge. The Doornhoek deposit has significantly higher grade fluorspar. Witkop has been mining since the 1970's and therefore their higher grade fluorspar is mostly depleted. Talks between Witkop and Doornhoek are ongoing with regards to potential future collaboration. A preliminary Economic Assessment and Pre-feasibility Study has been undertaken for the project. In light of the determined feasibility of the project, regional socio-economic impacts have been assessed including the need and desirability associated with this application.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 26 January 2017 11:40 AM

To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery

Cc: michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Dear Mr Pretorius,

Noted and thank you.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 11:38 AM

To: 'Chantal Uys'

Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Morning Chantal,

Please in future make use of this [Bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za](mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za) address. Reception in this area is not always as it should be and therefor it is necessary to make use of other means.

Your response is appreciated.

Have a nice day.

Mr SJ Pretorius

From: Chantal Uys [mailto:chantal@exigo3.com]

Sent: 26 January 2017 11:14 AM

To: Bloekomsrus Boerdery

Cc: marico rat; maricobosveldboerereunie@gmail.com; Groot Marico Finance; michael@exigo3.com

Subject: RE: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

Good morning Mr Pretorius,

With regards to the correspondence below, please note that we received a letter from the [Marico Bosveld Farmers Union](#) on the 23rd of January 2017. We acknowledged receipt thereof on the 24th of January 2016. The letter was received from vdMerweEM@saps.gov.za and our response was sent to the same address. Please see the response attached.

With regards to the email and letter received this morning, we need to point out the following:

The letter received today is on a different letterhead, namely that of [Agri Marico Bosveld](#); however the content is the same;

The fax numbers are the same but the cell phone numbers and email addresses on the letters differ;

None of the email addresses in the letters correspond to the email address from which the letter on the 23rd of January 2017 was sent.

Please clarify your position as noted above in order to avoid confusion going forward and in order to respond soonest. Note that this email is sent to all email addresses previously used and contained in the letters (3 email addresses).

Regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Bloekomsrus Boerdery [mailto:bloekomsrus@vodamail.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, January 26, 2017 10:31 AM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

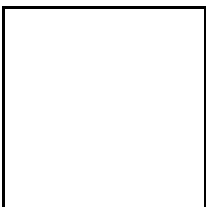
Cc: marico rat

Subject: FW: DekbriefmyneNW305123211010EM EN NW30512210110MR

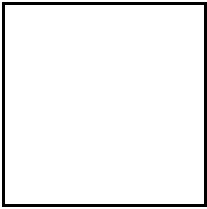
Our Registration has been send already on the 23rd January 2017 and receipt thereof were not admitted yet.

Mr SJ Pretorius

Manager:Agri Marico Bosveld/Zeerust



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com



This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.
www.avast.com

Chantal Smith

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2017 3:44 PM
To: Pieter Swart
Cc: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: Objection from Mmutlwa wa Noko
Attachments: MWN Objection to proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine January 2017.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Swart

Please find attached letter of objection to the proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine.

Yours faithfully
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Mmutlwa wa Noko

Defending life and healing wounds

P O Box 271, Groot Marico, 2850, NWP
info@mwnoko.co.za www.mwnoko.co.za
member of MECA



To: Mr P Swart
Regional Manager: DMR
Klerksdorp
Pieter.Swart@dmr.gov.za

DMR Ref no. NW30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10110EM
NW30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

cc. Mrs C Uys
Exigo³
chantal@exigo3.com

31 January 2017

Dear Mr Swart

Joining of Objection to Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine

1. The objection noted by Agri-Marico Bosveld dated 23 January 2017 refers.
2. We have been authorized by Agri-Marico Bosveld to join ourselves to their objection and amplify with the following reasons for objecting:
 - The total excavated area of the open cast mine pits will cover some 174ha with excavations of up to 90m deep.
 - The Tailings Storage Facilities (TSF) will cover another 150ha.
 - The area is at present rural bushveld and grassland with game farms and these rural agricultural areas will be transformed into an industrial area, noted by the EAP in the Doornhoek Socio-Economic Impact Study on p56
 - The environmental impact will be great given the lie of the land
 - The resultant craters and the TSF will remain forever
 - The project falls within a water sensitive area in close proximity to the Molopo Eye (22kms) and the Marico (Kaalooog) Eye (16kms) and borders on the Molemane Eye Nature Reserve.

“The Malmani Karst system located between Molemane and Ventersdorp is the recharge area for all the major eyes in the province and is thus a watershed in this context. This area is possibly the single most important ecosystem service area in the NW given that it is responsible for regulating and maintaining the freshwater resources for a significant proportion of the province’s population”

f. Part B, Biodiversity profile, North West Biodiversity Sector Plan 2015

“Large peat wetlands are associated with all the dolomitic eyes of the Malmani Karst system. These are naturally unique ecosystems that provide an immeasurable ecosystem service. Apart from being massive carbon sinks, these wetland systems filter, clean and regulate the flow of fresh water from the dolomitic eyes. These wetlands have significant ecosystem service value and make a disproportionately large contribution to human well-being in the province.”

g. Part B, Biodiversity profile, North West Biodiversity Sector Plan 2015

The Klein Marico River flows through the application area.

- The mine water usage will be extensive and such that additional boreholes will have to be sunk and an agricultural water allotment will have to be re-allocated.
- While fluorspar may have been declared a strategic mineral in 2009, in modern times, and especially given the drought, water is of greater strategic significance.
- There will be an effect on water created by the cone of depression which will have to be closely monitored.

3. We kindly request that we be informed immediately if the application is granted so that we can comply with the appeal time frames.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko



Chantal Smith

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2017 4:55 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: FW: Response to Minutes of Meeting
Attachments: MWN Response to minutes of public meeting Exigo 31 January 2017.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko [<mailto:info@mwnoko.co.za>]
Sent: 31 January 2017 04:53 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: Response to Minutes of Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please find attached response to minutes of public meeting

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Mmutlwa wa Noko

Defending life and healing wounds

P O Box 271, Groot Marico, 2850, NWP
info@mwnoko.co.za www.mwnoko.co.za
member of MECA



To: Mrs C Uys
Exigo³
chantal@exigo3.com

DMR Ref no. NW30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10110EM
NW30/5/1/2/2/10110MR

31 January 2017

Dear Chantal

Response to Minutes of Public meeting held at Zeerust on 12 January 2017

1. The minutes of this meeting are incomplete and must include the following points:
 - the specific points of concern raised by Mr Brian Sheer at the meeting as well your written responses to these comments. These are part and parcel of the meeting. Mr Sheer's input at the meeting was entirely to point out significant elements extracted from your draft EIA/EMPR document and specifically from the expert reports contained therein which covered water, visual and blast impacts - potential negative effect on local supply and groundwater levels, negative effects of blasting to water and to game, negative landscape impact and environmental degradation of the open pits together with tailings storage facilities, all of which will remain after closure.

Mr Sheer specifically stated that in view of the number and length of the issues he raised and given the lengthy duration of the meeting and the lateness of the hour he did not expect that a response could be given to all the issues raised and that he accepted that Exigo would need an opportunity to consider the issues. It was suggested to Mr Sheer that he put the issues in writing but this was unnecessary as these points were already recorded at the meeting and were extracts from Exigo's own documentation. Mr Sheer volunteered Mmutlwa wa Noko's copy of the documents to Exigo which were both flagged and highlighted

at all the relevant points. Accordingly all responses that followed are part and parcel of the meeting and must be included in the minutes.

- Mr David de Waal introduced himself as the convener of the meeting but did not disclose to the I&APs who were present that he was also working for Golder in a De Beers application in the Zeerust area until much later when the De Beers application was raised by Mr Trevor Dowdle (also omitted from your minutes) Mr De Waal stated that he was not sure where the De Beers application areas were. We note the omission of these comments from your minutes and require these to be included as we find it relevant to all present, including Exigo and the applicant since Mr De Waal personally sent Mr Brian Sheer the email containing the information of the Zeerust application which Ms Jeanne Kemack forwarded to Mr Allan Saad Jnr as per his request after the meeting. This is also especially relevant as we have since realised that there is also a Zeerust A application which shows that two of the farm areas over which De Beers has applied for overlap with your application. Please inform us if you need us to forward this application information to you.
 - Lack of visibility of power point presentation at the meeting requiring the few copies of the draft EIA/EMPR to be handed out to I&APs as well as inability to hear Dr Koos Vivier's comments and a request by Ms Kemack for him to repeat certain information and to face the I&APs when he spoke. This necessitated our reading of the minutes to be sure of the experts' comments.
2. Please note that according to the definitions contained in the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002:

'a "day" means a calendar day'

Therefore the deadline for response to minutes of the meeting is midnight of 31 January 2017.

3. As an association which exists to preserve the threatened and vital water resource of the Groot Marico River and its catchment in the arid North West Province for the benefit of people and the environment and after deliberation of the information provided, including and especially the experts comments as recorded in the minutes of the meeting we are obliged to object to this application.

The Klein Marico River is a feeder for the Groot Marico River which it joins N of Bushveld Dam. Dr Buks Henning's information that the Klein Marico River is the most important wetland in the study area and the presence of the vulnerable Marico Barb (*Barbus motebensis*) and the threatened Waterberg Barb are relevant. Dr Koos Vivier stated that the proximity to the Molemane Eye is 12 kms. The proximity to the three

eyes is great cause for concern- the Marico Eye, the Molemane Eye and Molopo Eyes, as well as the fact that the area overlays the highly significant Ramotswa Aquifer.

The severe drought has led to water being regarded as an extremely strategic resource. The proposed mine not only consumes huge quantities of water but in our view poses high risk levels to the precious and strategic ground and surface water resources.

We stand under correction but we cannot find any assessment on the risk of damage to the aquifer from the vertical vibration forces emanating from the blasting processes.

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko



Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, February 3, 2017 11:38 AM
To: Mmutlwa wa Noko
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: Response to Minutes of Meeting
Attachments: 2017-02-03 Response to MWN Comments on PM Minutes - 12 Jan 2017.pdf

Good day,

Please find our response to your comments on the minutes of the public meeting attached hereto.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*
Environmental Consultant
Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | **FAX:** +27 (0) 86 607 2406
Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Mmutlwa wa Noko [mailto:info@mwnoko.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, January 31, 2017 4:53 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: Response to Minutes of Meeting

Dear Chantal

Please find attached response to minutes of public meeting

Yours faithfully,
Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko

Herewith a response to the comments provided by Committee Mmutlwa wa Noko on the **Minutes of Public meeting held at Zeerust on 12 January 2017**

The points provided in the document received from the committee on the 31st of January 2017 are hereby responded to respectively.

Comment	Response
<p>1. The minutes of this meeting are incomplete and must include the following points:</p> <p>a) The specific points of concern raised by Mr Brian Sheer at the meeting as well your written responses to these comments. These are part and parcel of the meeting. Mr Sheer's input at the meeting was entirely to point out significant elements extracted from your draft EIA/EMPR document and specifically from the expert reports contained therein which covered water, visual and blast impacts - potential negative effect on local supply and groundwater levels, negative effects of blasting to water and to game, negative landscape impact and environmental degradation of the open pits together with tailings storage facilities, all of which will remain after closure. Mr Sheer specifically stated that in view of the number and length of the issues he raised and given the lengthy duration of the meeting and the lateness of the hour he did not expect that a response could be given to all the issues raised and that he accepted that Exigo would need an opportunity to consider the issues.</p> <p>It was suggested to Mr Sheer that he put the issues in writing but this was unnecessary as these points were already recorded at the meeting and were extracts from Exigo's own documentation. Mr Sheer volunteered Mmutlwa wa Noko's copy of the documents to Exigo which were both flagged and highlighted at all the relevant points. Accordingly all responses that followed are part and parcel of the meeting and must be included in the minutes.</p> <p>b) Mr David de Waal introduced himself as the convener of the meeting but did not disclose to the I&APs who were present that he was also working for Golder in a De Beers application in the Zeerust area until much later when the De Beers application was raised by Mr Trevor Dowdle (also omitted</p>	<p>1 a) Your comment in this regard is duly note. As per the previous email response on the 27th of January 2017 during the meeting numerous requests were made for the committee to please provide the comments on the Draft EIA&EMPR in writing. However upon the insistence of Mr. Sheer and in order to assist the committee the hard copies were received at the meeting and as a gesture of assistance typed out by the EAP which took a considerable amount of time. The notations and highlighted sentences/paragraphs in the hard copy and our response thereto will be submitted along with the FEIA&EMPR to the DMR for decision-making. However the meeting minutes have been updated to refer to this correspondence which will be attached.</p> <p>1 b) Mr Trevor Dowdle's question and Dr. De Waal's response in this regard has been included to the minutes. Subsequent to receiving this comment from the committee Exigo has confirmed that the two areas do not overlap in view of the notices that the committee sent to Mr. Saad Jnr. on the 13th of January 2017. Dr. De Waal did disclose to Exigo beforehand that the company he is part of (Golders) is busy with prospecting right applications in the larger area. Mr. Grobler also confirmed this during the meeting and responded to state that Exigo had used Dr de Waal over a number of years to facilitate and chair meetings. This was Dr de Waal's occupation, and he has been around for approximately 30 odd years and as mentioned he did disclose his involvement with the De Beers application to the project team before the meeting.</p>

<p>from your minutes) Mr De Waal stated that he was not sure where the De Beers application areas were. We note the omission of these comments from your minutes and require these to be included as we find it relevant to all present, including Exigo and the applicant since Mr De Waal personally sent Mr Brian Sheer the email containing the information of the Zeerust application which Ms Jeanne Kemack forwarded to Mr Allan Saad Jnr as per his request after the meeting. This is also especially relevant as we have since realised that there is also a Zeerust A application which shows that two of the farm areas over which De Beers has applied for overlap with your application. Please inform us if you need us to forward this application information to you.</p> <p>c) Lack of visibility of power point presentation at the meeting requiring the few copies of the draft EIA/EMPR to be handed out to I&APs as well as inability to hear Dr Koos Vivier's comments and a request by Ms Kemack for him to repeat certain information and to face the I&APs when he spoke. This necessitated our reading of the minutes to be sure of the experts' comments.</p>	<p>1 c) Apologies were made a number of times at the meeting for the problem with the visibility of the presentation due to the sun setting later in Zeerust and the subsequent glare through the top windows of the town hall causing the presentation to be dark and hard to read. As soon as the sun set, this problem was rectified and the presenter went back to the slides which had been unclear and presented them to the attendees again. The attendees were informed that the presentation will be circulated with the meeting minutes. The presentation was subsequently circulated along with the minutes to the attendees on the 17th of January 2016.</p> <p>After the request to the Hydrogeological Specialist (Dr. Koos Vivier) he apologized and repeated what he had been saying when informed that the attendees could not hear him. The Zeerust town hall is large and thus distorts sound.</p>
<p>2. Please note that according to the definitions contained in the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002:</p> <p>'a " day" means a calendar day'</p> <p>Therefore the deadline for response to minutes of the meeting is midnight of 31 January 2017.</p>	<p>2. This date is correct. The date was also communicated as such in the email sent by Ms. Uys on the 17th of January 2017. The 31st of January 2017 was the official date for receipt of comments on the meeting minutes.</p>
<p>3. As an association which exists to preserve the threatened and vital water resource of the Groot Marico River and its catchment in the arid North West Province for the benefit of people and the environment and after deliberation of the information provided, including and especially the experts comments as recorded in the minutes of the meeting we are obliged to object to this application.</p> <p>a) The Klein Marico River is a feeder for the Groot Marico River which it joins N of Bushveld Dam. Dr Buks Henning's information that the Klein Marico River</p>	<p>3. The committee's objection is again noted as has been communicated previously.</p> <p>a) Correct the Klein Marico River is a feeder for the Groot Marico River which it joins north, in other words downstream of the Marico Bosveld Dam.</p> <p>Yes agreed the Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA) & Ecological Support Areas (ESA) of the project area are described fully in section 10.5.7</p>

<p>is the most important wetland in the study area and the presence of the vulnerable Marico Barb (<i>Barbus motebensis</i>) and the threatened Waterberg Barb are relevant. Dr Koos Vivier stated that the proximity to the Molemane Eye is 12 kms. The proximity to the three eyes is great cause for concern- the Marico Eye, the Molemane Eye and Molopo Eyes, as well as the fact that the area overlays the highly significant Ramotswa Aquifer.</p> <p>b) The severe drought has led to water being regarded as an extremely strategic resource. The proposed mine not only consumes huge quantities of water but in our view poses high risk levels to the precious and strategic ground and surface water resources.</p> <p>c) We stand under correction but we cannot find any assessment on the risk of damage to the aquifer from the vertical vibration forces emanating from the blasting processes.</p>	<p>of the EIR&EMPR. The system is also defined as an aquatic Critical Biodiversity 2 (CBA 2) due to the clean, free-flowing nature of the Marico River and the presence of the Vulnerable Marico barb (<i>Enteromius motebensis</i>) and the Near Threatened <i>Enteromius</i> sp. 'Waterberg barb' which is considered near threatened and occurs in the upper reaches of the Klein Marico River system as well as the Groot Marico and Koster River systems. No specimens of <i>E. motebensis</i> were collected from assessed sites, such populations may exist on a regional scale. Any potential impacts on the quaternary catchment (A31D) was assessed and relevant mitigation measures provided for in the following specialist studies: Hydrogeological Impact Assessment; Wetland Impact Assessment; Aquatic Impact Assessment.</p> <p>The mentioned sensitive receivers (Malmani and Molopo Eyes) are located in excess of 15km from the boundary of the simulated area of influence and compartmentalised by various semi-impermeable dykes limiting cross compartmental flow and thus reducing possible impacts. The Malmani Eye is the closest and located in Compartment 11.</p> <p>The simulated zone of influence for the Resource A open pit is contained within compartment 3 and the steady state drawdown contours indicated a maximum drawdown potential up to 5 m. A maximum drawdown of 52 m i.e. change in current calibrated water levels, were simulated within compartment 1 for Resource C and D and confined to Compartment 1 with possible leakage across compartment boundaries i.e. 2 and 4.</p> <p>From the various information sources available in this regard it is clear that this project falls outside the Transboundary Ramotswa Aquifer (International Groundwater Resources Assessment Centre; RESILIM; International Water Management Intitute)</p> <p>b) The hydrogeological modelling has been done in order to take flood</p>
--	--

	<p>and drought conditions into consideration.</p> <p>The lower 5th percentile upper 95th percentile of rainfall data was utilized, the lower 5th and upper 95th percentiles equate to the one in twenty year flood and drought conditions respectively. A safety factor was also applied to the water balance in order to accommodate drought periods where storm water and fissure water may not be adequate to supplement the demand.</p> <p>Water supply from groundwater resources is currently preferred. Other water supply options have also been identified as described in Section 8.4.1 of the EIA&EMPR.</p> <p>According to the hydrogeological study the development will result in a maximum simulated inflow of approximately 900 m³/d from the Klein Marico River resulting in less than a 4% impact on the simulated surface water runoff in the A31D quaternary catchment. The impact on the smaller micro-catchment where the average annual flow is 4000 m³/d (averaged to daily flow), the impact is higher with a simulated flow reduction of ±25%.</p> <p>A commitment is made in the EIA on an extensive surface water and groundwater quantity and quality monitoring system that is already in place since 2013. Part of this commitment is to monitor regional and local groundwater levels, borehole yields and at least two flow measurement stations one upstream from the mining and one downstream in the Klein Marico River. Please refer to the monitoring map in the Hydrogeological Study.</p> <p>The dewatering impact on the Klein Marico River could be mitigated by directly discharging the treated dewatered water back into the Klein Marico River. Alternatively offsets such as the purchase of existing irrigation rights or the removal of alien invasive species has also been identified to mitigate the possible impact. It is recommended that flow gauges be installed in the Klein Marico River upstream and downstream of the proposed mine site to record surface water flow.</p> <p>The Crocodile (West) Marico Water Management Area Internal</p>
--	---

	<p>Strategic Perspective (ISP) concludes that groundwater management in the catchments are of utmost importance. The current water balance indicates a deficit in supply versus demand and little to no possibility of surface water resources being established. Groundwater resources is the only viable option, provided the development is accompanied by a detailed analyses and license application process. Additionally, certain strategies such as alien vegetation eradication along the Klein Marico riparian zones will increase the water balance and possibly off set negative impacts.</p> <p>c) The Blast and Vibration Assessment considered the impact of blasting on boreholes. Five boreholes were identified for Resource Area A and Eight for Resource Area C & D that was evaluated for possible influence from blasting operations. One borehole at Resource Area C & D, Shaft (D/BH 12) were identified within the pit area but were classified as not in use. The expected levels of ground vibration were found to be within acceptable limits. Error! Reference source not found. shows the identified boreholes. Error! Reference source not found. and Error! Reference source not found. in this report shows the location of the boreholes in the area. The impact on the aquifer as a whole was not specifically assessed.</p>
--	--

Chantal Smith

From: Natasha Higgitt
Sent: Wednesday, January 11, 2017 12:58 PM
To: chantal@exigo3.com
Subject: SAHRIS Case ID 9910

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Good afternoon,

Please note that an Interim Comment has been issued on SAHRIS Case ID 9910. Please see link below:

<http://sahra.org.za/sahris/cases/doornhoek-fluorspar-mine-various-portions-farms-doornhoek-305-jp-farm-306-jp-knoflookfontein>

Kind Regards,

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town

www.sahra.org.za

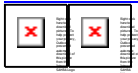
Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency
- *A nation united through heritage* -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | C: +27 82 507 0378 | F: +27 21 462 4509
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | 8001

www.sahra.org.za



This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed here: <http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>



**DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS
DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP,
STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297
JP, PAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP,
ZEERUST DISTRICT**



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 9910

Date: Wednesday January 11, 2017
Page No: 1

Interim Comment

In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: SA Fluorite (Pty) Limited

The proposed mining operations constitute an opencast fluorspar mine on various portions of farms Doornhoek 305 JP, Farm 306 JP, Knoflookfontein 310 JP, Strydfontein 326 JP, Rhenosterfontein 304 JP, Kwaggafontein 297 JP, Paardeplaats 296 JP, Saamgevoeg 320 JP and Witrand 325 JP, North West Province. The project falls under the jurisdiction of the Ditsobotla and Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipalities located within the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality (Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 3). The project area is located between Zeerust, Mahikeng and Lichtenburg and borders the eastern section of Mahikeng Local Municipality. The project site is located approximately 220 km west of Johannesburg and 18 km south of the town of Zeerust. The proposed site is adjacent to the Witkop open pit fluorspar mine. The following coordinates serve as the centre point of the site: Latitude: 25°44'11.85"S; Longitude: 26°10'29.75"E The project has the potential to contain a large fluorspar resource which could sustain a mining operation well into the future. The deposit hosts both surface and underground resources sufficient to justify an initial life of mine of 30 years. At full production the resource is proposed to be mined at 1.5 million tonnes per annum as follows (Figure 5): - Resource Area A: Opencast mining up to a depth of approximately 60 m from year 5 to 10. - Resource Area C: Opencast mining up to a depth of approximately 90 m from year 20 to 30. - Resource Area D: Opencast mining up to a depth of approximately 90 m from year 10 to 20 with the possible mining of the areas to the side of the resource taking place from year 20 to 30. Construction of the mining infrastructure and access road(s) will take place during year 1 to 5. The planned infrastructure for the mining operations is as follows: • Overburden stockpiles; • Minerals processing plant and associated infrastructure; • Tailings storage facility; • Haul roads and access road; • Mine offices; • Water supply pipelines; • Electrical reticulation and sub-stations; and • Water Treatment Plant.

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd was appointed by SA Fluorite (Pty) Limited and Southern Palace 398 (Pty) Limited to conduct an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process for the proposed construction and operation of Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine and Associated Infrastructure, near Zeerust, North West Province. A draft Scoping Report was completed in support of the Environmental Authorisation Application in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) 2014 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, for activities that trigger the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (MPRDA) (as amended). The proposed mine will consist of three open pits totaling 175 ha with the potential to extend



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

the pit size in later mining years, a 7 ha processing plant and associated infrastructure including mine offices and workshops; two overburden stockpiles with combined footprint of 27.58 ha; ore stockpile of 0.103 ha; potable water pipeline of 15 km in length; water treatment plant of 400 m²; sewage treatment plant of 1190 m²; oil, diesel, fuel and explosives storage facilities of 30 m³; construction of water services dams; access roads and internal roads of 18 km in length; electricity distribution infrastructure; telecommunications tower; and a tailings storage facility of 150 ha.

Exigo's in-house archaeologist conducted an Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) and Dr JF Durand conducted a Palaeontological Impact Assessment (PIA).

Kruger, N. 2016. Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) of demarcated areas on the Farms Rhenosterfontein 304JP And Farm 306JP for the Proposed Doornhoek Fluorspar Mine Project, Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality, North West Province.

A total of three Iron Age sites were identified close and/or within the proposed development area. Sites IA02 and IA03 are located in close proximity to the proposed development area and consist of small stone-walled sites containing evidence of smelting activities. They may date to the late 18th early 19th century and can be regarded as part of the Kaditswene National Heritage Site Cultural Landscape. The sites have been rated as sites of medium significance.

Site IA01 is located within the proposed development area and consists of a large Iron Age stone-walled site that may date to the late 18th early 19th century and can be regarded as part of the Kaditswene Cultural Landscape; however no material culture was identified. The site has been rated as a site of medium significance.

Unidentified large stone structures, cairns, trenches and quarries were noted at FT01, FT02, FT03 and FT04; however they are likely to be remnants of recent artisanal mining activities and do not represent heritage resources.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- A 100 m buffer must be implemented and maintained around sites IA02 and IA03. Should the sites be impacted on by the development in any way, it should be adequately documented and sampled by means of a Phase 2 Specialist study (mapping, site sampling and possible conservation management and protection) and the necessary permits should be obtained from the relevant Heritage Resources Authority;



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

- A careful watching brief monitoring process must be implemented whereby an informed Environmental Control Officer (ECO) inspects construction sites on a regular basis in order to monitor possible impact on existing and previously undetected heritage resources;
- Considering the localised nature of heritage remains, the general monitoring of the development progress by an ECO or by the heritage specialist is recommended for all stages of the project. Should any subsurface palaeontological, archaeological or historical material, or burials be exposed during construction activities, all activities should be suspended and the archaeological specialist should be notified immediately;
- Should any previously undetected heritage resources be exposed or uncovered during construction phases of the proposed project, these should immediately be reported to SAHRA;
- Should human remains be discovered at any stage, these should be reported to the Heritage Specialist and relevant authorities (SAHRA) and development activities should be suspended until the site has been inspected by the Specialist. The Specialist will advise on further management actions and possible relocation of human remains in accordance with the Human Tissue Act (Act 65 of 1983 as amended), the Removal of Graves and Dead Bodies Ordinance (Ordinance no. 7 of 1925), the National Heritage Resources Act (Act no. 25 of 1999) and any local and regional provisions, laws and by-laws pertaining to human remains. A full social consultation process should occur in conjunction with the mitigation of cemeteries and burials.

Durand, J.F. 2016. Proposed Fluorspar Mine at Doornhoek near Zeerust, North West: Dekstop Study Report Palaeontology.

The development footprint is underlain by sedimentary rocks of the Pretoria and Chuniespoort Groups of the Transvaal Supergroup. These rocks are covered in places by a layer of Quaternary age sand. The Chuniespoort group is known to contain stromatolites and very few fossils have been identified within the surrounding areas. The overall palaeontological sensitivity of the study area is considered to be low.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- It is recommended that a palaeontologist should be appointed to do a site visit before the commencement of construction or mining to verify that no fossiliferous cave deposits or stromatolitic domes or columns will be damaged during development; and
- In the unlikely event of fossils turning up during the construction process, the ECO should take the responsibility of marking the site and take a GPS reading of the locality. No attempt must be made to excavate fossils before they have been assessed by a palaeontologist. Photographs of the fossil site and fossils or sub-fossils should be taken. The advice of a qualified archaeozoologist or

**DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS
DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP,
STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297
JP, RAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP,
ZEERUST DISTRICT**



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 9910

Date: Wednesday January 11, 2017
Page No: 4

palaeontologist should be called in and if necessary a rescue collection could be undertaken by the palaeontologist (after obtaining a SAHRA permit) to remove the fossils from the building site. The fossils should then be taken to a fossil repository such as the Ditsong Museum in Pretoria for safekeeping.

Interim Comment

The Environmental Impact Assessment and all appendices must be submitted to the SAHRIS Case file so that an informed comment can be issued.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer
South African Heritage Resources Agency

John Gribble
Manager: Maritime and Underwater Cultural Heritage Unit / Acting Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:

**DOORNHOEK FLUORSPAR MINE ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF FARMS
DOORNHOEK 305 JP, FARM 306 JP, KNOFLOOKFONTEIN 310 JP,
STRYDFONTEIN 326 JP, RHENOSTERFONTEIN 304 JP, KWAGGAFONTEIN 297
OR RAARDEPLAATS 296 JP, SAAMGEVOEG 320 JP AND WITRAND 325 JP,
ZEERUST DISTRICT**



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 9910

Date: Wednesday January 11, 2017
Page No: 5

Direct URL to case: <http://www.sahra.org.za/node/367816>
(DMR, Ref: NW30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10110EM)

Chantal Smith

From: Chantal Uys
Sent: Friday, February 3, 2017 1:33 PM
To: Natasha Higgitt
Cc: michael@exigo3.com
Subject: RE: SAHRIS Case ID 9910

Dear Natasha,

Please note that the Archaeological Impact Assessment and Palaeontological Report was uploaded to SAHRIS on the 8th of December 2016. The DEIA&EMPR and relevant appendices were uploaded at the same time however the upload seems to have failed. The FEIA&EMPR has however been subsequently uploaded to SAHRIS. All comments received from SAHRA will be directly submitted to the DMR.

Kind regards,

Chantal Uys *BHCS Hons Archaeology*

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 (0) 61 079 4479 | Tel: +27 (0) 12 751 2160 | FAX: +27 (0) 86 607 2406

Exigo Sustainability (Pty) Ltd

From: Natasha Higgitt [<mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>]

Sent: Wednesday, January 11, 2017 12:58 PM

To: chantal@exigo3.com

Subject: SAHRIS Case ID 9910

Good afternoon,

Please note that an Interim Comment has been issued on SAHRIS Case ID 9910. Please see link below:

<http://sahra.org.za/sahris/cases/doornhoek-fluorspar-mine-various-portions-farms-doornhoek-305-jp-farm-306-jp-knoflookfontein>

Kind Regards,

Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

South African Heritage Resources Agency

- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509

E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town

www.sahra.org.za

Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit

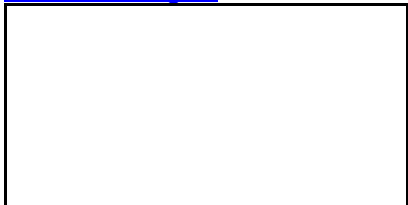
South African Heritage Resources Agency

- A nation united through heritage -

T: +27 21 462 4502 | C: +27 82 507 0378 | F: +27 21 462 4509

E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town | 8001

www.sahra.org.za



This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed here: <http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>

